

# DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS FOR:

# **Replace Sunroom Glazing**

PROJECT NUMBER: 656-22-347

AT: VA HEALTH CARE CENTER 4801 VETERANS DRIVE ST. CLOUD MN 56303

# DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS VHA MASTER SPECIFICATIONS

# TABLE OF CONTENTSSection 00 01 10

SECTION NO.	DIVISION AND SECTION TITLES	DATE
	DIVISION 00 - SPECIAL SECTIONS	
00 01 15	List of Drawing Sheets	05-20
	DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
01 00 00	General Requirements	11-21
01 32 16.15	Project Schedule	01-21
01 35 26	Safety Requirements	11-21
01 42 19	Reference Standards	11-20
01 45 00	Quality Control	01-21
01 57 19	Temporary Environmental Controls	01-21
01 74 19	Construction Waste Management	11-21
01 81 13	SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	10-17
	DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS	
02 41 00	Demolition	08-17
	DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION	
07 60 00	Flashing and Sheetmetal	01-21
07 92 00	Joint Sealants	10-17
	DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS	
08 41 13	Aluminum-framed Entrances and Storefronts	01-21
08 51 13.11	Side-Hinged Aluminum Windows	01-21
08 80 00	Glazing	01-21
	DIVISION 09 - FINISHES	
09 91 00	Painting	01-21
	DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS	
12 24 00	Window Shades	08-17

# DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

# VHA MASTER SPECIFICATIONS

# List of Drawing Sheets

Section 00 01 15

- Sheet 347-01 Cover Sheet
- Sheet 347-02 Plan and Elevations

# SECTION 01 00 00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.1 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	1
1.2 GENERAL INTENTION	1
1.3 STATEMENT OF BID ITEM(S)	4
1.4 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONTRACTOR	5
1.5 CONSTRUCTION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS	5
1.6 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS	9
1.7 ALTERATIONS	16
1.8 DISPOSAL AND RETENTION	17
1.9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS	21
1.10 RESTORATION	19
1.11 PHYSICAL DATA	20
1.12 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES	20
1.13 LAYOUT OF WORK	20
1.14 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS	20
1.15 USE OF ROADWAYS	21
1.16 TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	21
1.17 TEMPORARY USE OF EXISTING ELEVATORS	22
1.21 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES	23
1.23 TESTS	40
1.24 INSTRUCTIONS	42
1.33 REBATE DOCUMENTATION	53
1.34 SITE INSPECTIONS	58
1.35 Project/ Phase Occupancy	
1.36 Contracting Officer Representative Coordination	

# SECTION 01 00 00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

#### 1.1 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Refer to section 01 35 26, SAFETY REQUIREMENTS for safety and infection control requirements.

In addition to the requirements of the safety section, the contractor shall submit Safety Data Sheets per OSHA, for all products, chemicals, etc. to be used on site within 15 business days of contract award. Any changes to the material, products, chemicals planned for use during the project shall be submitted and approved 15 business days prior to bringing the material onsite.

#### 1.2 GENERAL INTENTION

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment required to renovate the Sunroom; attached to the Southwest corridor between buildings 50 and 51. Remove, clean, and reseal existing glazing. Replace glass with new, if damaged (Approx. 70 panes). Clean and repaint storefront framing to match existing color. Work will be contained in the sunroom area, approximately 4600 cf. The VA will remove all existing furniture and equipment before work starts. All work is to be performed according to industry requirements and recommended standards, and in compliance with the accompanying contract documents and federal specification sections. All work as described in the specifications and on the contract drawings to include the removal of existing glazing, sealing, reinstallation of cleaned glazing and any required patch and paint work of walls and frame.
  - The contract duration shall include all work, inspections, and punch list corrections. Beneficial occupancy and final acceptance shall be achieved within the contract duration.
  - Contract working hours are 8 am to 4:30 pm Monday through Friday, excluding Federal Holidays.
- B. Visits to the site by Bidders may be made only by appointment with the Contracting Officer.
- C. Before placement and installation of work subject to tests by testing laboratory retained by the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the COR not less than two workdays in advance of the tests/ inspection.

- D. All employees of general contractor and subcontractors shall comply with VA security management program and obtain permission of the VA police, be identified by project and employer, and restricted from unauthorized access.
- E. Prior to commencing work, the general contractor shall provide proof that the project supervisor assigned to the project is an OSHA 30 certified "competent person" (CP) (29 CFR 1926.20(b)(2). The CP will maintain a presence at the work site whenever the employees of the general contractor or subcontractors are present.

# F. Training:

- The Contractor's project supervisor is required to attend GEMS and Safety training provided by VA St. Cloud. Training must be attended prior to being designated as a job supervisor on any VA St. Cloud construction project.
- 2. All employees of general contractor and subcontractors shall have, at a minimum, the 10-hour OSHA certified Construction Safety course and other relevant competency training, as determined by VA CP with input from the Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) team.
- Submit training records of all such employees for approval before the start of work.
- Notice to proceed will be issued not less than 2 weeks after receipt of bonds; time extensions will not be granted because of the need for training.
- G. Identification Badge:

All contractor employees working on this project will be required to obtain and wear while on VA property, a VA picture identification badge. The badge will only be issued to those employees having the appropriate OSHA Construction Safety Cards. All completed badge request forms, proof of OSHA training and any other required certificates shall be submitted electronically 30 business days in advance of working on site. Contractors will then be issued a badge free of charge by the VA. A separate site visit prior to performing work by each contractor employee shall be expected to obtain a badge. Contractors shall not perform work without a VA issued badge. **All ID badges must be returned**  upon contract completion. There will be a \$200 charge for each PIV/ Flash ID badge not returned at the end of the contract. There will be a \$25 charge for "facility" badges and "contractor" or consultant badges. Reference security procedures for additional information. Payments to invoices will be withheld for badging noncompliance.

Contractor and subcontractor employees that will work on VA property shall submit the following information to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) when requesting a badge:

First, middle, and last name (Legal name, as shown on picture ID)
Date of Birth (DOB)
Social Security Number (SSN)
Height
Eye Color
Hair Color
Name of Firm or Company
Place of Birth: Town/ State
VA Contract Number
VA Project Name
Name of COR

#### H. Project Acceptance (Substantial Completion):

- The acceptance of a project for substantial completion is to include the following:
  - a. The completion of all items to meet the criteria of the contract drawings and specifications to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer (CO). Items for correction may be considered to be punch list items, as determined by the CO, if the COR finds them to be minor in correction. Value for the corrections will be held by the VA, as determined by the CO, until all corrections are completed to the satisfaction of the CO.
- b. The VA will not accept a project, or phase of a project as determined by contract documents, as substantially complete until a complete passing test and balance report of the HVAC system has

been submitted and accepted as complete and passing by the CO. It is recommended that the HVAC system be completed with sufficient time to make corrections to submit a passing report. A time extension to the contract will not be considered for corrections to the HVAC system that are determined by the CO to be installation or design errors if within the contract.

- c. Occupancy and/ or use of contractor provided/ installed items does not require acceptance by the government. Contractor is to coordinate with the COR and the Contracting Officer when this condition exists.
- d. In addition to the above items, the following conditions included in the contract shall be satisfied prior to requesting a final inspection to consider a substantial completion date.
  - All items completed within Division 1.

     a. Occupied flushing of the building or similar commissioning activities identified prior to request of the final inspection may be considered punch list items subject to the discretion of the COR and Contracting Officer.
  - 2. All items completed within Division 2 thru 8.
  - 3. All items completed within Division 9.

a. No more than 1 patch and paint repair within 100 linear feet of wall shall be accepted as a punch list condition per project/ phase. Unfinished painting conditions shall not be accepted as punch list items (i.e., cuts, blemishes, flashing etc.).

b. No more than 1 flooring repair per 200 square feet shall be accepted as a punch list condition. Flooring repair is defined as gaps between tiles, grout damage, grout stains, grout gaps, broken tiles/ flooring, scratches in tile/ grout/ flooring, gaps between wall base and flooring, incomplete transitions, poor adhesion, discoloration, etc.

c. No more than 1 ceiling repair per 200 square feet shall be accepted as a punch list condition.

- All contractor furnished and/ or contractor installed items completed within Division 10 and 11.
- 5. All items completed within Division 12 thru 22.
- 6. All items completed within Division 23. a. Occupied flushing of the building or similar commissioning activities identified prior to request of the final inspection may be considered punch list items subject to the discretion of the COR and Contracting Officer.
- 7. All items completed within Division 25 thru 48.
- E. General contractor to have dedicated site superintendent that is assigned to this project only. Contractor to include project management, site supervision and related expenses for the entire period of performance.

1.3 STATEMENT OF BID ITEM(S) NOT USED

# 1.4 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONTRACTOR

- A. AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT, Contractor is to provide his/ her own drawings and specifications as downloaded from WWW.FBO.gov
- B. The Contractor has the Duty of Coordination. By executing the contract, the contractor agrees the contract package has been reviewed (prior to bid) to ensure that each trade included all work required to construct functional systems.
- C. There is no requirement that the construction documents be completely accurate. Minor clarifications and coordination of details are not changes due to defective specifications.
- D. Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or which are customarily performed, shall not relieve the contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work, but they shall be performed as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications. The contractor shall furnish and install complete and functional systems.

# 1.5 CONSTRUCTION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Security Plan: A. Security Plan:

- The security plan defines both physical and administrative security procedures that will remain effective for the entire duration of the project.
- The General Contractor is responsible for assuring that all subcontractors working on the project and their employees also comply with these regulations.
- B. Security Procedures:
  - General Contractor's employees shall not enter the project site without appropriate badge. They may also be subject to inspection of their personal effects when entering or leaving the project site.
  - 2. All contractor and subcontractor employees working on this project are subject to a background investigation. VA has the right to refuse to badge any employee that does not pass the background investigation. It is expected that the contractor will have the employee scheduled for the issuance of a badge well in advance of starting work. Due to the badge process, the employee will not be able come to the VA, receive badge, and conduct work on same day. There will be a \$200 fine for badges issued and not returned upon completion of project.
  - 3.Before starting work the General Contractor shall give 15 business days' notice to the COR so that security arrangements can be provided for the employees. This notice is separate from any notices required for utility shutdown described later in this section.
  - 4. For working outside the "regular hours" as defined in the contract, the General Contractor shall give 15 business days' notice to the Contracting Officer and the COR so that arrangements can be made. This notice is separate from any notices required for utility shutdown described later in this section.
  - 5. No photography of VA premises is allowed without written permission of the Contracting Officer.
  - 6. VA reserves the right to close down or shut down the project site and order General Contractor's employees off the premises in the event of a national emergency. The General Contractor may return to the site only with the written approval of the Contracting Officer.

7. The prime contractor shall secure the entire construction operation (interior and exterior, staging, work area(s), etc.) to prevent unauthorized access and to maintain appropriate (1-hour fire rating) fire separation between construction activities and VA space. It is the contractor's responsibility to furnish and install temporary walls/ ceiling, chain link 8' fences, doors, gates, hardware for doors and/ or gates as needed for their activities. Not all temporary provisions are illustrated on the construction documents. The contractor shall include 64 square feet of sheetrock assembly patching to patch existing walls used as construction barriers to a 1-hour fire barrier rating in each project phase. The contractor shall include 20 linear feet of red in color, fire caulk patching to existing walls used as construction barriers in each project phase. The contractor shall include UL listed fire barrier assemblies for temporary fire barrier protection thru construction barriers and other permanent fire barriers.

Prior to installing temporary walls, the contractor and the COR shall inspect the existing conditions to determine if existing penetrations exist in existing fire barriers. The contractor shall ensure all fire barriers around the construction site are compliant prior to commencing with other non-fire barrier related construction activities.

Temporary construction walls/ ceilings shall be constructed of noncombustible material (gypsum sheathing), per a UL rated 1hr fire rated assembly, sound insulated with mineral wool batts and to a level 2 finish on the public side of the wall. If the temporary construction wall will remain in place for more than 5 business days, it shall be painted to cover, the color of the adjacent wall. Wood shall not be used in the temporary wall assemblies. Corner guards or similar protective furnishing shall be at the contractor's discretion. It is the contractor's responsibility to repair/ maintain the temporary assemblies due to wear and tear caused by operations of the VA, contractor shall include costs for upkeep of the temporary barriers. The contractor shall include material and labor as needed to separate VA occupied space and the construction activity. Temporary walls shall be assembled in a manner to control dust per ICRA and remain compliant with below fire-resistant poly duration limitations.

Temporary construction doors (interior and exterior) shall be an UL rated assembly with a minimum rating to be installed into a 1hr. fire rated wall. Not all construction ingress and egress doors are illustrated on the plans. The contractor shall include material and labor for temporary doors and hardware to separate VA occupied space and the construction site. Repairing existing doors with wood filler due to temporary door hardware is not allowed. If the contractor alters an existing door for use as a temporary construction door, it shall be replaced with a new like and kind door assembly.

Fire resistant poly products per NFPA 241 shall only be used as dust control. It shall be used for up to (1) 8-hour work shift in a single location.

8. Contractor shall comply with VHA St. Cloud influenza policy (VHA Directive 1192.01 and VHA Directive 1013). Contractor shall direct all subcontractors working on site to also comply with VHA St. Cloud influenza policy. To comply with this policy, all contractors must complete a Health Care Personnel Influenza Vaccination Form during the influenza season which is generally from December 1 through March 31; however, it can vary from one season or geographic location to another. For security reasons, these forms are to be submitted directly to the St. Cloud VA Infection Prevention Nurse, who will document and track influenza vaccination status. Starting at the end of December until the end of March, Contractor shall provide monthly a list of all contractors working on site. This list will be provided to the St. Cloud VA Infection Prevention Nurse who can check against their documentation to confirm forms have been received for all contractors working on site during the influenza season. A copy of Directive 1192.01 and Directive 1013 and Health Care Personnel Influenza Vaccination Forms are available upon request.

# C. Key Control:

 Door hardware installed in construction doors is to be self-closing and storage function lock, able to receive a BEST 7 pin core and only operable with a key. The VA will install the construction core and issue keys to the contractor's personnel. All construction fences are to be locked with a VA lock in series so VA engineering and police personnel have emergency access at all times. Construction fences are to be kept locked at all times to prevent access by patients and VA unauthorized staff. Contractor is to provide means of egress from the site that keeps the site secure from the exterior. Keys to necessary construction areas can be checked out with the approval of the COR. The contractor is to give a minimum of 15 business days' notice for security approval for areas that need to be entered for construction purposes.

- The General Contractor shall turn over all permanent lock cylinders to the VA locksmith for permanent installation. See Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE and coordinate.
- 3. VA construction core keys will be issued to the contractor as deemed necessary by the COR. All keys must be returned when no longer needed or upon completion of the contract. There will be a \$25 charge for each key not returned at the end of the contract. Should VA security be compromised as a result of failure to return a key(s), there will be an additional charge to the contractor of \$25 for each door re-cored. There will be a \$75 charge for any VA padlocks not returned by the contractor.
- D. Document Control:
  - Before starting any work, the General Contractor/ Subcontractors shall submit an electronic security memorandum describing the approach to following goals and maintaining confidentiality of "sensitive information".
  - 2. The General Contractor is responsible for safekeeping of all drawings, project manual and other project information. This information shall be shared only with those with a specific need to accomplish the project.
  - 3. Certain documents, sketches, videos or photographs and drawings may be marked "Law Enforcement Sensitive" or "Sensitive Unclassified". Secure such information in separate containers and limit the access to only those who will need it for the project. Return the information to the Contracting Officer upon request.

01 00 00 -9

- These security documents shall not be removed or transmitted from the project site without the written approval of Contracting Officer.
- 5. All paper waste or electronic media such as CD's and diskettes shall be shredded and destroyed in a manner acceptable to the VA.
- 6. Notify Contracting Officer and Site Security Officer immediately when there is a loss or compromise of "sensitive information".
- All electronic information shall be stored in specified location following VA standards and procedures using an Engineering Document Management Software (EDMS).
  - a. Security, access, and maintenance of all project drawings, both scanned and electronic shall be performed and tracked through the EDMS system.
  - b. "Sensitive information" including drawings and other documents may be attached to e-mail provided all VA encryption procedures are followed.
- E. Motor Vehicle Restrictions
  - Vehicle authorization request shall be required for any vehicle entering the site and such request shall be submitted 5 business days before the date and time of access. Contractor shall maintain a list of vehicles of all employees (general contractor and subcontractors) working on their site. List shall include employee name, vehicle make, model, color, and license plate number.
  - 2. Ten parking permits shall be issued for General Contractor and subcontractor for parking in the east contractor lot. This lot is gravel, with minimum maintenance. No overnight parking of contractor vehicles allowed in this lot. No equipment and/ or materials are allowed in this lot.

# 1.6 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS

A. The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers, and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

- B. Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.
- C. The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. This includes crossing curbs and other features when temporary roads and pedestrian walkways are used. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

#### (FAR 52.236-10)

- D. Working space and space available for storing materials shall be as shown on the drawings.
- E. Workmen are subject to rules of Health Care System applicable to their conduct.
- F. Execute work in such a manner as to interfere as little as possible with work being done by others. Keep roads clear of construction materials, debris, standing construction equipment and vehicles at all times.
- G. Execute work so as to interfere as little as possible with the normal functioning of the Health Care System as a whole, including operations of utility services, fire protection systems and any existing equipment, and with work being done by others. The Contractor shall

01 00 00 -11

notify the COR prior to the use of equipment and tools that transmit vibrations and noises that can be either felt or heard outside the work site (core drilling, chipping hammer, jack hammer etc.). COR approval to use such equipment and tools shall be obtained in advance, not less than 10 business days prior to the use of such tools, in order to allow advance coordination with health care staff. Contractor to include pricing in the offer for executing this work off hours, before 8am and/ or after 4:30 pm or as indicated in the construction documents. This applies to all VA occupied space and any occupied space adjacent to construction activities where noise above 80 decibel or vibration can be felt or heard.

- 1. Do not store materials and equipment in other than assigned areas.
- 2. Contractor shall coordinate and utilize just in time material and equipment delivery system. Long term storage of material is not allowed. Storage of common construction material beyond 5 business days is not allowed. Schedule delivery of materials and equipment to construction working areas in quantities sufficient for not more than 5 workdays as the staging/ storage areas as indicated on the plans allow. Provide unobstructed access to Health Care System areas required to remain in operation.
- H. The Sunroom will be vacated by Government immediately after date of receipt of Notice to Proceed and turned over to Contractor.
- I. Construction Fence: Before construction operations begin, Contractor shall provide a chain link construction fence, 8 ft. (eight feet) minimum height, around the construction area(s) indicated on the drawings or as required confining all construction activities and staged materials, equipment etc. All fences designed and intended to run parallel to sidewalks and roadways shall be at least 5' away from the edge/ shoulder of sidewalks and/ or roadways. Provide vehicle and "man gate" (s) for access with necessary hardware, including hasps and padlocks. The "man-gate('s)" shall have panic hardware installed on the gate to allow emergency egress from the construction staging area(s) and construction work zone(s) to the public way. Contractor must provide hardware on gate to provide exit ability of contractor's staff and not allow access to unauthorized persons at the facility. An exterior grade metal door and frame (with appropriate hardware per

ingress & egress requirements) professionally and securely installed into the fence assembly can be an alternative to "man gate (s)". VA engineering staff must have the ability to access this gate at any time. Fasten fence fabric to terminal posts with tension bands and to line posts and top and bottom rails with tie wires spaced at maximum 375mm (15 inches). Bottom of fences shall extend to 25mm (one inch) above grade. Access to the contractors' staging area and/ or work site shall remain secure at all times. Secure is defined as locked to prevent unauthorized entrance to the construction site or during times of entrance or delivery, a construction representative shall be within 10 yards of the gate, monitoring the gate to prevent unauthorized access. Removal of construction fence shall be coordinated in advance with the COR.

- J. When a building or part of a building and/ or construction site is turned over to Contractor, Contractor shall accept entire responsibility including upkeep and maintenance therefore:
  - Contractor shall maintain a minimum temperature of 4 degrees C (40 degrees F) at all times, except as otherwise specified.
  - 2. Contractor shall maintain in code compliant operating condition and provide any temporary material and equipment for existing fire protection and alarm equipment until the final systems are operational. During renovation the contractor shall alter the existing and/ or install a temporary fire sprinkler system, compliant with NFPA to be used until the final system is operational. In connection with fire alarm equipment, the Contractor must have a pre-inspection of the site with the VA's Fire Protection System Representative; whichever will be required to respond to an alarm from Contractor's, employees, or watchman.
- K. Utilities Services: Maintain existing utility services for Health Care System at all times. Not all details will be shown on the construction plan. Contractor shall request any additional information prior to bid if needed, contractor shall field verify electrical, HVAC, water, sewer, and life systems in project area to provide material and equipment to maintain existing utilities for construction, life safety and operations of adjacent/ impacted patients and/ or staff. Provide temporary facilities, labor, materials, equipment, connections, and

utilities to assure uninterrupted services. Where necessary to cut existing water, steam, gases, sewer or air pipes, or conduits, wires, cables, etc. of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone), they shall be cut and capped at suitable places where shown; or, in absence of such indication, the Contractor shall coordinate in advance with the COR and receive COR approval to proceed prior to any such cuts or caps. The Contractor shall coordinate with the COR and the Utility Company when applicable. Utility pathways no longer used shall be removed back to the common source (main, branch, panel, junction box, etc.).

- 1. No utility service such as water, gas, steam, sewers or electricity, or fire protection systems and communications systems may be interrupted without 15 business day notice and prior approval of the COR. No "HOT TAPPING" of any utility service other than storm or sanitary utilities is allowed unless under extreme circumstances. If these circumstances are determined appropriate and approved by the Chief Engineer, all work must follow Facilities Management Memorandum 23 "Hot Tapping Procedures". All services under work shall be isolated and all energy released before work begins. Electrical work shall be accomplished with all affected circuits or equipment de-energized. When an electrical outage cannot be accomplished, work on any energized circuits or equipment shall not commence without a detailed work plan, the Health Care System Director's prior knowledge and written approval. Refer to specification Sections 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, 27 05 11 REOUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATIONS and 28 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY INSTALLATIONS for additional requirements.
- 2. Contractor shall submit a request to interrupt any such services to the COR, in writing, 15 business days in advance of proposed interruption. Request shall state reason, date, exact time of, and approximate duration of such interruption. The contractor will identify the detailed work activity plan related including a contingency plan with this request. The request shall be submitted to the COR via the RFI process.
- 3. Contractor will be advised (in writing) of approval of request, or of which other date and/ or time such interruption will cause least inconvenience to operations of Health Care System. Interruption time

approved by Health Care System may occur at other than Contractor's normal working hours.

- 4. Major interruptions (any utility systems affecting operations of the Health Care System, i.e., power, water, steam, heating, cooling etc. outside of the immediate construction work site) of any system must be requested, in writing, at least 15 business days prior to the desired time and shall be performed as directed by the COR.
- 5. In case of a contract construction emergency, service will be interrupted on approval of the COR. Such approval will be confirmed in writing as soon as practical.
- 6. Whenever it is required that a connection fee be paid to a public utility provider for new permanent service to the construction project, for such items as water, sewer, electricity, gas or steam, payment of such fee shall be the responsibility of the Government and not the Contractor.
- L. Abandoned Lines: All service lines such as wires, cables, conduits, ducts, pipes (including hangers and all supports) shall be removed back to the common source (panels, main lines, branch lines, etc.).
- M. To minimize interference of construction activities with flow of Health Care System traffic, comply with the following:
  - Keep roads, walks and entrances to grounds/ parking/ occupied areas of buildings clear of construction materials, debris and standing construction equipment and vehicles. Wherever excavation for new utility lines cross existing roads, at least one lane must be open to traffic at all times with approval.
  - 2. The Contractor shall submit proposed methods and scheduling of required cutting, altering and removal of existing roads, walks and entrances to the COR not less than 15 workdays in advance of any such work. Plans for such work must be approved in advance by the COR.
- N. Coordinate the work for this contract with other construction operations and notify the COR in advance of scheduling of traffic and the use of roadways, as specified in Article, USE OF ROADWAYS.

# 1.7 ALTERATIONS

- A. Survey: Before any work is started, the Contractor shall make a thorough survey with the COR; of the sunroom, building 51, exterior grounds, and connecting walkway in which alterations occur and areas which are anticipated routes of access. Furnish a report, signed by both, then given to the Contracting Officer. This report shall list all:
  - Existing condition and types of resilient flooring, doors, windows, walls, and other surfaces not required to be altered throughout the Sunroom, building 51 and connecting walkway
  - Existence and conditions of items such as plumbing fixtures and accessories, electrical fixtures, equipment, venetian blinds, shades, etc., required by drawings to be either reused or relocated, or both.
  - Shall note any discrepancies between drawings and existing conditions at site.
  - 4. Shall designate areas for working space, materials storage, and routes of access to areas within buildings where alterations occur, and which have been agreed upon by Contractor and COR.
- B. Any items required by drawings to be either reused or relocated or both, found during this survey to be nonexistent, or in opinion of the COR, to be in such condition that their use is impossible or impractical, shall be furnished and/ or replaced by Contractor with new items in accordance with specifications which will be furnished by Government. Provided the contract work is changed by reason of this subparagraph B, the contract will be modified accordingly, under provisions of clause entitled "DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS" (FAR 52.236-2) and "CHANGES" (FAR 52.243-4 and VAAR 852.236-88).
- C. Re-Survey: Thirty days before expected partial or final inspection date, the Contractor and the COR together shall make a thorough resurvey of the areas of buildings involved. They shall furnish a report on conditions then existing, of resilient flooring, doors, windows, walls, and other surfaces as compared with conditions of same as noted in first condition survey report:
  - Re-survey report shall also list any damage caused by Contractor to such flooring and other surfaces, despite protection measures; and will form basis for determining extent of repair work required of

01 00 00 -16

Contractor to restore damage caused by Contractor's workmen in executing work of this contract.

- D. Protection: Provide the following protective measures:
  - Wherever existing roof surfaces are disturbed they shall be protected against water infiltration. In case of leaks, they shall be repaired immediately upon discovery.
  - Temporary protection against damage for portions of existing structures and grounds where work is to be done, materials handled and equipment moved and/ or relocated.
  - 3. Protection of interior of existing structures at all times, from damage, dust, and weather inclemency. Wherever work is performed, floor surfaces that are to remain in place shall be adequately protected prior to starting work, and this protection shall be maintained intact until all work in the area is completed.

# 1.8 DISPOSAL AND RETENTION

- A. Materials and equipment accruing from work removed and from demolition of buildings or structures, or parts thereof, shall be disposed of as follows:
  - Reserved items which are to remain property of the Government are noted on drawings or in specifications as items to be stored. Items that remain property of the Government shall be removed or dislodged from present locations in such a manner as to prevent damage which would be detrimental to re-installation and reuse. Store such items as directed by COR.
  - 2. Items not reserved shall become property of the Contractor and be removed by Contractor from Health Care System.
  - 3. Items of portable equipment and furnishings located in rooms and spaces in which work is to be done under this contract shall remain the property of the Government. When rooms and spaces are vacated by the Department of Veterans Affairs during the alteration period, such items which are NOT required by drawings and specifications to be either relocated or reused will be removed by the Government in advance of work to avoid interfering with Contractor's operation.

# 1.9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall preserve and protect all surfaces including but not limited to asphalt, sidewalks, curbs, structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound. Any grass that is damaged during construction will have the pre-existing grade restored, be sodded, and maintained until the sod is firmly rooted as determined by the COR. Sod will be watered by contractor and may not exceed 4 inches while the contractor is responsible for the sod. Any trees/ shrubs not identified for demolition shall remain. The contractor shall protect the existing trees/ shrubs from damage by enclosing the dripline area with plastic fence. No material, vehicles and/ or equipment shall be stored within this protected area. Tree trimming is not allowed as the trees are considered "historic". Contractors shall make all reasonable efforts to use other methods to not conflict with trees (i.e., shorter/ smaller equipment).
- B. The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities at or near the work site and on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.
- C. Refer to Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS, for additional requirements on protecting vegetation, soils, and the environment. Refer to Articles, "Alterations", "Restoration", and

01 00 00 -18

"Operations and Storage Areas" for additional instructions concerning repair of damage to structures and site improvements. At a minimum, the contractor is to comply with all EPA regulations for protection from storm water pollution that would be caused by construction and implement all required safeties to maintain compliance. Also, all wash downs for concrete trucks will be conducted off site. No containment areas are allowed on site.

D. Contractor shall maintain grounds in and around their construction site including all staging, storage and parking areas assigned to this contract (referred to as construction area). Contractor shall remove debris promptly within construction areas. Contractor shall mow and weed whip the construction areas and weed whip on the public side of their construction fences. Mowing and whipping shall occur on regular basis at all times throughout the active contract to prevent vegetation from exceeding 4" in height. Weed control shall be maintained throughout the construction contract period with a plan approved by the COR to return construction site to the preexisting condition unless stated otherwise.

Contractor shall make all reasonable attempts to prevent tracking or other type of unintentional debris transferring of material. Should this occur, the contractor shall complete clean up the affected areas within 2 hours of the discovery.

Inlet protection bags shall be clear of debris after each rain event. Any erosion control blankets or spikes used shall be biodegradable.

Contractor shall not use a "restricted use" herbicide.

#### 1.10 RESTORATION

A. Remove, cut, alter, replace, patch and repair existing work as necessary to install new work. Except as shown in the drawings or specified, do not cut, alter, or remove any structural work, and do not disturb any ducts, plumbing, steam, gas, or electric work without prior written approval of the CO. Existing work to be altered or extended and that is found to be defective in any way, shall be reported to the COR before it is disturbed. Materials and workmanship used in restoring work, shall conform in type and quality to that of original existing construction, except as otherwise shown or specified.

- B. Upon completion of contract, deliver work complete and undamaged. Existing work (walls, ceilings, partitions, floors, mechanical and electrical work, lawns, paving, roads, walks, etc.) disturbed or removed as a result of performing required new work, shall be patched, repaired, reinstalled, or replaced with new work, and refinished and left in as good condition as existed before commencing work.
- C. At Contractor's own expense, Contractor shall immediately restore to service and repair any damage caused by Contractor's workmen to existing piping and conduits, wires, cables, etc., of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone) which are not scheduled for discontinuance or abandonment.
- D. Expense of repairs to such utilities and systems not shown on drawings or locations of which are unknown will be covered by adjustment to contract time and price in accordance with clause entitled "CHANGES" (FAR 52.243-4 and VAAR 852.236-88) and "DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS" (FAR 52.236-2).

#### 1.11 PHYSICAL DATA NOT USED

# 1.12 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES NOT USED

1.13 LAYOUT OF WORK NOT USED

## 1.14 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. The contractor shall maintain two full size sets of as-built drawings which will be kept current during construction of the project, to include all contract changes, modifications, and clarifications (Field coordination, Request For Information, Architectural Supplemental Info, PR's etc.). These drawings shall be maintained and protected in a professional manner. All information shall be legible to a reasonable person.
- B. All variations shall be shown in the same general detail as used in the contract drawings. To insure compliance, as-built drawings shall be made available for COR review, as often as requested.
- C. Contractor shall deliver two approved completed sets of as-built drawings in the electronic version (scanned PDF) to the COR within 15 calendar days after each completed phase and after the acceptance of the project by the COR.
- D. Paragraphs A, B, & C shall also apply to all shop drawings.

# 1.15 USE OF ROADWAYS

- A. For hauling, use only established public roads and roads on Health Care System property and, when authorized by the COR, such temporary roads which are necessary in the performance of contract work. Temporary roads shall be constructed and restoration performed by the Contractor at Contractor's expense. When necessary to cross curbing, sidewalks, or similar construction, they must be protected by well-constructed bridges.
- B. When new permanent roads are to be a part of this contract, Contractor may construct them immediately for use to facilitate building operations. These roads may be used by all who have business thereon within zone of building operations.
- C. When certain buildings (or parts of certain buildings) are required to be completed in advance of general date of completion, all roads leading thereto must be completed and available for use at time set for completion of such buildings or parts thereof.

#### 1.17 TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- A. Use of new installed mechanical and electrical equipment to provide heat, ventilation, plumbing, light and power will be permitted subject to written approval and compliance with the following provisions:
  - Permission to use each unit or system must be given by the Contracting Officer in writing. Any such equipment shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the written agreement and following provisions
  - 2. Electrical installations used by the equipment shall be completed in accordance with the drawings and specifications to prevent damage to the equipment and the electrical systems, i.e., transformers, relays, circuit breakers, fuses, conductors, motor controllers and their overload elements shall be properly sized, coordinated and adjusted. Installation of temporary electrical equipment or devices shall be in accordance with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, (2017 Edition), Article 590, Temporary Installations. Voltage supplied to each item of equipment shall be verified to be correct. Motors shall not be overloaded. The electrical equipment shall be thoroughly

cleaned before using it and again immediately before final inspection including vacuum cleaning and wiping clean interior and exterior surfaces.

- 3. Units shall be properly lubricated, balanced, and aligned. Vibrations must be reduced to contract specifications or, in the absence of contracting specifications, to at or below manufacturer's specifications for typical installations.
- Automatic temperature control systems for preheat coils shall function properly and all safety controls shall function to prevent coil freeze-up damage.
- 5. The air filtering system utilized shall be that which is designed for the system when complete, and all filter elements shall be replaced at completion of construction and prior to testing and balancing of system.
- 6. All components of heat production and distribution system, metering equipment, condensate returns, and other auxiliary facilities used in temporary service shall be cleaned prior to use; maintained to prevent corrosion internally and externally during use; and cleaned, maintained, and inspected prior to acceptance by the Government.
- B. Prior to final inspection, the equipment or parts used which show wear and tear beyond normal, shall be replaced with identical replacements, at no additional cost to the Government.
- C. This paragraph shall not reduce the requirements of the mechanical and electrical specifications sections.
- D. Any damage to the equipment or excessive wear due to prolonged use will be repaired replaced by the contractor at the contractor's expense.

# 1.18 TEMPORARY USE OF EXISTING ELEVATORS

- A. Contractor will not be allowed the use of existing elevators. Outside type hoist shall be used by Contractor for transporting materials and equipment.
  - Government will accept hoisting ropes of elevator and rope of each speed governor if they are worn under normal operation. However, if these ropes are damaged by action of foreign matter such as sand, lime, grit, stones, etc., during temporary use, they shall be

01 00 00 -22

removed and replaced by new hoisting ropes at the contractor's expense.

# 1.19 TEMPORARY USE OF NEW ELEVATORS NOT USED

# 1.20 TEMPORARY TOILETS

A. Provide where directed, (for use of all Contractor's workmen) ample temporary sanitary toilet accommodations with suitable sewer and water connections; or, when approved by the COR, provide suitable dry closets where directed. Keep such places clean and free from flies, and all connections and appliances connected therewith are to be removed prior to completion of contract, and premises left perfectly clean.

# 1.21 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

- A. The Government shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. The Contractor shall carefully conserve all utilities furnished.
- D. Heat: Furnish temporary heat necessary to prevent injury to work and materials through dampness and cold. Use of open flame devices including but not limited to 'salamander' is not permitted on St Cloud VA property. Use only indirect heat exchanger heaters. Maintain minimum temperatures as specified for various materials:

#### 1.22 NEW TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

The contractor shall coordinate with the work of installation of telephone equipment by others. This work shall be completed before the building is turned over to VA.

# 1.23 TESTS NOT USED

# 1.24 INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Contractor will be provided an electronic copy of the VA equipment log spreadsheet. During the initial start-up, the contractor shall submit the populated spreadsheet to include the following information for each piece of equipment:
  - o Equipment installed
  - o Manufacturer of equipment
  - o Model # of equipment
  - o Serial # of equipment
  - o Location of equipment
  - o Market value of equipment
  - o Purchase date of equipment

- o Manufacturer warranty end date of equipment
- Contractor shall also furnish Maintenance and Operating manuals (hard copies and electronic), completed start-up check lists and verbal instructions when the equipment is activated and as required by the various sections of the specifications and as hereinafter specified.
- B. Manuals: Maintenance and operating manuals and one compact disc (four hard copies and one electronic copy each) for each separate piece of equipment shall be delivered to the COR coincidental with the delivery of the equipment to the job site. Manuals shall be complete, detailed guides for the maintenance and operation of equipment. They shall include complete information necessary for starting, adjusting, maintaining in continuous operation for long periods of time and dismantling and reassembling of the complete units and sub-assembly components. Manuals shall include an index covering all component parts clearly cross-referenced to diagrams and illustrations. Illustrations shall include "exploded" views showing and identifying each separate item. Emphasis shall be placed on the use of special tools and instruments. The function of each piece of equipment, component, accessory, and control shall be clearly and thoroughly explained. All necessary precautions for the operation of the equipment and the reason for each precaution shall be clearly set forth. Manuals must reference the exact model, style, and size of the piece of equipment and system being furnished. Manuals referencing equipment similar to but of a different model, style, and size than that furnished will not be accepted.
- C. Instructions: Contractor shall provide qualified, factory-trained manufacturers' representatives to give detailed training to assigned Department of Veterans Affairs personnel in the operation and complete maintenance for each piece of equipment. All such training will be at the job site. These requirements are more specifically detailed in the various technical sections. Training for different items of equipment that are component parts of a complete system, shall be given in an integrated, progressive manner. All instructors for every piece of component equipment in a system shall be available until training for all items included in the system have been completed. This is to assure proper instruction in the operation of inter-related systems. The

Contractor shall coordinate and schedule all training in advance with the COR. Training shall be considered concluded only when the COR is satisfied in regard to complete and thorough coverage. The contractor shall submit a course outline with associated material to the COR for review and approval prior to scheduling training to ensure the subject matter covers the expectations of the VA and the contractual requirements. The Department of Veterans Affairs reserves the right to request the removal of, and substitution for, any instructor who, in the opinion of the COR, does not demonstrate sufficient qualifications.

#### 1.25 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY

- A. The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, the Government-furnished property shown on the drawings.
- B. Equipment furnished by Government to be installed by Contractor will be furnished to Contractor at the Health Care System.
- C. Notify Contracting Officer in writing, 60 days in advance, of date on which Contractor will be prepared to receive equipment furnished by Government. Arrangements will then be made by the Government for delivery of equipment.
  - Immediately upon delivery of equipment, Contractor shall arrange for a joint inspection thereof with a representative of the Government. At such time the Contractor shall acknowledge receipt of equipment described, make notations, and immediately furnish the Government representative with a written statement as to its condition or shortages.
- D. Equipment furnished by the Government will be delivered in a partially assembled (knock down) condition in accordance with existing standard commercial practices, complete with all fittings, fastenings, and appliances necessary for connections to respective services installed under contract. All fittings and appliances (i.e., couplings, ells, tees, nipples, piping, conduits, cables, and the like) necessary to make the connection between the Government furnished equipment item and the utility stub-up shall be furnished and installed by the contractor at no additional cost to the Government.

- F. Completely assemble and install the Government furnished equipment in place ready for proper operation in accordance with specifications and drawings.
- G. Furnish supervision of installation of equipment at construction site by qualified factory trained technicians regularly employed by the equipment manufacturer.

#### 1.26 RELOCATED EQUIPMENT/ ITEMS NOT USED

# 1.27 STORAGE SPACE FOR DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS EQUIPMENT NOT USED

- 1.28 CONSTRUCTION SIGN NOT USED
- 1.29 SAFETY SIGN NOT USED
- 1.30 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION NOT USED
- 1.31 FINAL ELEVATION DIGITAL IMAGES NOT USED

# 1.32 HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Where the Contractor or any of the Contractor's employees, prior to, or during the construction work, are advised of or discover any possible archeological, historical and/ or cultural resources, the Contractor shall immediately notify the COR verbally, and then with a written follow up. The Contractor shall cease work at the point of discovery in order to protect the find from damage, pending direction from the Contracting Officer as to how to proceed.

#### 1.33 REBATE DOCUMENTATION

A. As the VA is involved in rebate programs for installed materials and equipment, the contractor is to provide information to the COR including invoices, information sheets, etc. as required for the government to successfully receive rebates.

#### 1.34 SITE INSPECTIONS

- A. The Government reserves the right to inspect the project site during contractor performance. Inspections shall conform to FAR 52.246-12 and herein described.
- B. Inspections shall be conducted randomly on a daily basis by the assigned COR and/ or other Facilities Management (FM) staff members. Once per week project sites may be inspected by Facilities Management team. Work shall continue during these inspections as usual, as these are routine compliance inspections.

- C. Throughout the duration of the project the contractor shall schedule critical milestone inspections and obtain approval from the Contracting Officer and COR in order to proceed with the work.
  - 1. At minimum the Contractor shall schedule inspections for any underground, in floor, in wall, above ceiling, concrete, concrete reinforcement, partial final and final inspection work. If any work is covered without inspection, it is the Contractor's responsibility to uncover the work at the Contractors expense for inspection. These is inspections are for the benefit of the Government. It is the contractor's responsibility (regardless of an inspection and/ or results of an inspection) to comply with the terms of the contract.
    - a. Above ceiling inspections, are treated as final inspections for items above the ceiling. All items shall be installed into the ceiling with exception of the acoustical tile or finished surface (sheetrock etc.). Ceiling tile or finished surface required for items to be mounted to (such as speakers) are allowed to be installed prior to inspection. One M&O clearance pre-inspection with appropriate contractor coordination drawings is allowed prior to above ceiling inspection
  - 2. Contractor shall request inspection date 15 business days prior to the proposed inspection date. The Government will make all reasonable attempts to schedule inspection within 5 business days of the proposed inspection date. However, an alternate date may be scheduled by the COR. This shall not constitute a delay to the schedule, if within a reasonable time period.
  - 3. Written inspection reports will be furnished to the contractor by the Government. In the event there are discrepancies that effect follow on tasks, the Contractor shall not proceed with work without written approval from the Contracting Officer. This inspection log is generic; the specific project may require additional or less inspections depending upon the construction, site location and impacts. Coordinate with COR and Contracting Officer throughout the project for more information. Contracting Officers have the final authority on all punch lists. If the COR chooses to send an informal punch list to the contractor, that punch list is for reference only.

If the COR chooses to send this information, they have at least 5 business days to format and submit to the contractor.

- 4. Inspections by VA and or A/E personnel do not release the contractor from following the contract documents. The contractor shall have all work completed and ready for the requested inspection. The VA reserves the right to deny an inspection due to incomplete, unacceptable work. The contractor cannot claim delays for failure to prepare for requested inspection. All inspection requests must be submitted 15 business days prior to the requested date. Reasonable attempts will be made to accommodate the Contractor's request.
- 5. Should VA personnel identify items that do not meet or exceed the requirements for maintenance and safety clearances it is the contractor's responsibility to remove and reinstall the item(s) at no additional cost to the Government.
- 6. At the start of any Contractor requested inspection, the Contractor shall submit to the COR 3 copies of the Contractor's inspection records. The Contractor shall develop, maintain, and document an inspection system acceptable to the Government to ensure that all work performed under the contract conforms to the contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records documenting deficiencies and corrective actions. The Superintendent shall sign off on each deficiency listed upon completion.

# 1.35 Project/ Phase Occupancy

A. Prior to VA occupancy of any portion of the project the contractor shall provide all training (maintenance of equipment, operation of equipment, lockout/ tagout training of equipment), operation manuals, maintenance manuals, safety manuals (including lockout/ tagout and permit required confine space forms completed by contractors on the VA format used during construction), as built documents, the VA inspection packet and inspection records kept by the contractors which demonstrate contract compliance. The contractor will not be granted a time extension and will not be allowed to proceed due to not providing proper documents for the VA to occupy the space.

# 1.36 Contracting Officer Representative Coordination

- A Contracting Officer Representative (COR) will be onsite while the contract is active. CORs will be available at all times for emergencies. Contractors are to coordinate with the CORs schedule for inspections, coordination, etc. It is the responsibility of the contractor to submit Requests For Information (RFI) within a reasonable time frame. Typical RFI processing duration is 15 - 20 calendar days per RFI, subject to complexity. Contractor has a duty to coordinate upcoming work and seek clarifications in a timely manner to prevent contract delays and diligently pursue the contract. Contractor shall provide submittals for COR's and/ or A/E's review within a reasonable time frame. Typical submittal review process duration is 25 calendar days per submittal, subject to complexity of the submittal.
- B. For working outside the "regular hours" as defined in the contract, the General Contractor shall give 15 business days' notice to the Contracting Officer and the COR so that arrangements can be made. This notice is separate from any notices required for utility shutdown described in other sections.

#### 1.37 Required Permits

The contractor shall request and coordinate information to obtain the following permits.

A. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

- B. Infectious Control Risk Assessment
- C.Excavation/ Trenching
- D.Hot Work
- E.Lock Out/ Tagout
- F.Confined Space
- G.Energized Work
  - o Including removing electrical panel covers
- H. Demolition Permit
  - Will be approved after NFPA 241, ICRA, security, other temporary safety/ security measures including approved GEMS measures are installed by the contractor per contract.

01 00 00 -29

# 1.38 GC Supervision

The contractor shall request and coordinate information to comply with supervision requirements

- A. The GC shall employee a superintendent either via contract or via direct employee.
- B.Each superintendent shall be assigned to only 1 contract/ project for the duration of the period of performance of the contract.
- C.Each superintendent shall have construction management experience in a healthcare setting.
- D. Each superintendent shall have ICRA, SWPPP and OSHA 30 certification.
- E.Each superintendent shall assume reasonability of the construction site under this contract and the safety of those who enter it.

# 1.39 Locates

A. The GC shall contract/ employ a locate crew for locating public and private utilities on VA grounds. Any locate paint, flags or other locate markers on the VA grounds, not contained in an approved construction fence after 10 business days is consider abandoned. VA will remove locate markers to maintain grounds. It will be the contractor's responsibility to relocate the utilities if needed. Damage to existing utilities is subject to repair by the contractor.

- - - E N D - - -

# SECTION 01 32 16.15 PROJECT SCHEDULES (SMALL PROJECTS - DESIGN/ BID/ BUILD)

# PART 1 - GENERAL

# 1.1 DESCRIPTION:

A. The Contractor shall develop a Critical Path Method (CPM) plan and schedule demonstrating fulfillment of the contract requirements (Project Schedule) and shall keep the Project Schedule up to date in accordance with the requirements of this section and shall utilize the plan for scheduling, coordinating, and monitoring work under this contract (including all activities of subcontractors, equipment vendors and suppliers). Conventional Critical Path Method (CPM) technique shall be utilized to satisfy both time and cost applications.

## 1.2 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE:

- A. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative responsible for the Project Schedule including preparation, review, and progress reporting with and to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COTR).
- B. The Contractor's representative shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the requirements of this specification section.
- C. The Contractor's representative shall have the option of developing the project schedule within their organization or to engage the services of an outside consultant. If an outside scheduling consultant is utilized, Section 1.3 of this specification will apply.

# 1.3 CONTRACTOR'S CONSULTANT:

- A. The Contractor shall submit a qualification proposal to the COTR, within 10 days of bid acceptance. The qualification proposal shall include:
  - 1. The name and address of the proposed consultant.
  - Information to show that the proposed consultant has the qualifications to meet the requirements specified in the preceding paragraph.
  - 3. A representative sample of prior construction projects, which the proposed consultant has performed complete project scheduling services. These representative samples shall be of similar size and scope.

B. The Contracting Officer has the right to approve or disapprove the proposed consultant and will notify the Contractor of the VA decision within seven calendar days from receipt of the qualification proposal. In case of disapproval, the Contractor shall resubmit another consultant within 10 calendar days for renewed consideration. The Contractor shall have their scheduling consultant approved prior to submitting any schedule for approval.

#### 1.4 COMPUTER PRODUCED SCHEDULES:

- A. The contractor shall provide monthly, to the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), all computer-produced time/ cost schedules and reports generated from monthly project updates. This monthly computer service will include: three copies of up to five different reports (inclusive of all pages) available within the user defined reports of the scheduling software approved by the Contracting Officer; a hard copy listing of all project schedule changes, and associated data, made at the update and an electronic file of this data; and the resulting monthly updated schedule in PDM format. These must be submitted with and substantively support the contractor's monthly payment request and the signed look ahead report. The COTR shall identify the five different report formats that the contractor shall provide.
- B. The contractor shall be responsible for the correctness and timeliness of the computer-produced reports. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the accurate and timely submittal of the updated project schedule and all CPM data necessary to produce the computer reports and payment request that is specified.
- C. The VA will report errors in computer-produced reports to the Contractor's representative within ten calendar days from receipt of reports. The Contractor shall reprocess the computer-produced reports and associated diskette(s), when requested by the Contracting Officer's representative, to correct errors which affect the payment and schedule for the project.

# 1.5 THE COMPLETE PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMITTAL:

A. Within 45 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit for the Contracting Officer's review, three blue line copies of the interim schedule on sheets of paper 765 x 1070 mm (30 x 42 inches) and an electronic file in the previously approved CPM schedule program. The submittal shall also include three copies of a computer-produced activity/ event ID schedule showing project
duration; phase completion dates; and other data, including event cost. Each activity/ event on the computer-produced schedule shall contain as a minimum, but not limited to, activity/ event ID, activity/ event description, duration, budget amount, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date and total float. Work activity/ event relationships shall be restricted to finish-to-start or start-tostart without lead or lag constraints. Activity/ event date constraints, not required by the contract, will not be accepted unless submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall make a separate written detailed request to the Contracting Officer identifying these date constraints and secure the Contracting Officer's written approval before incorporating them into the network diagram. The Contracting Officer's separate approval of the Project Schedule shall not excuse the contractor of this requirement. Logic events (non-work) will be permitted where necessary to reflect proper logic among work events but must have zero duration. The complete working schedule shall reflect the Contractor's approach to scheduling the complete project. The final Project Schedule in its original form shall contain no contract changes or delays which may have been incurred during the final network diagram development period and shall reflect the entire contract duration as defined in the bid documents. These changes/ delays shall be entered at the first update after the final Project Schedule has been approved. The Contractor should provide their requests for time and supporting time extension analysis for contract time as a result of contract changes/ delays, after this update, and in accordance with Article, ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION.

- B. Within 30 calendar days after receipt of the complete project interim Project Schedule and the complete final Project Schedule, the Contracting Officer, or his representative, will do one or both of the following:
  - Notify the Contractor concerning his actions, opinions, and objections.
  - 2. A meeting with the Contractor at or near the job site for joint review, correction or adjustment of the proposed plan will be scheduled if required. Within 14 calendar days after the joint review, the Contractor shall revise and shall submit three blue line copies of the revised Project Schedule, three copies of the revised

computer-produced activity/ event ID schedule and a revised electronic file as specified by the Contracting Officer. The revised submission will be reviewed by the Contracting Officer and, if found to be as previously agreed upon, will be approved.

C. The approved baseline schedule and the computer-produced schedule(s) generated there from shall constitute the approved baseline schedule until subsequently revised in accordance with the requirements of this section.

### 1.6 WORK ACTIVITY/ EVENT COST DATA:

- A. The Contractor shall cost load all work activities/ events except procurement activities. The cumulative amount of all cost loaded work activities/ events (including alternates) shall equal the total contract price. Prorate overhead, profit and general conditions on all work activities/ events for the entire project length. The contractor shall generate from this information cash flow curves indicating graphically the total percentage of work activity/ event dollar value scheduled to be in place on early finish, late finish. These cash flow curves will be used by the Contracting Officer to assist him in determining approval or disapproval of the cost loading. Negative work activity/ event cost data will not be acceptable, except on VA issued contract changes.
- B. The Contractor shall cost load work activities/ events for guarantee period services, test, balance and adjust various systems in accordance with the provisions in Article, FAR 52.232 - 5 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS) and VAAR 852.232 - for (PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION).
- C. In accordance with FAR 52.236 1 (PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR) and VAAR 852.236 - 72 (PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR), the Contractor shall submit, simultaneously with the cost per work activity/ event of the construction schedule required by this Section, a responsibility code for all activities/ events of the project for which the Contractor's forces will perform the work.
- D. The Contractor shall cost load work activities/ events for all BID ITEMS including ASBESTOS ABATEMENT. The sum of each BID ITEM work shall equal the value of the bid item in the Contractors' bid.

### 1.7 PROJECT SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Show on the project schedule the sequence of work activities/ events required for complete performance of all items of work. The Contractor Shall:
  - 1. Show activities/ events as:
    - a. Contractor's time required for submittal of shop drawings, templates, fabrication, delivery and similar pre-construction work.
    - b. Contracting Officer's and Architect-Engineer's review and approval of shop drawings, equipment schedules, samples, template, or similar items.
    - c. Interruption of VA Facilities utilities, delivery of Government furnished equipment, and rough-in drawings, project phasing and any other specification requirements.
    - d. Test, balance and adjust various systems and pieces of equipment, maintenance and operation manuals, instructions, and preventive maintenance tasks.
    - e. VA inspection and acceptance activity/ event with a minimum duration of five workdays at the end of each phase and immediately preceding any VA move activity/ event required by the contract phasing for that phase.
  - 2. Show not only the activities/ events for actual construction work for each trade category of the project, but also trade relationships to indicate the movement of trades from one area, floor, or building, to another area, floor, or building, for at least five trades who are performing major work under this contract.
  - 3. Break up the work into activities/ events of a duration no longer than 20 workdays each or one reporting period, except as to non-construction activities/ events (i.e., procurement of materials, delivery of equipment, concrete and asphalt curing) and any other activities/ events for which the COTR may approve the showing of a longer duration. The duration for VA approval of any required submittal, shop drawing, or other submittals will not be less than 20 workdays.
  - 4. Describe work activities/ events clearly, so the work is readily identifiable for assessment of completion. Activities/ events labeled "start," "continue," or "completion," are not specific and

will not be allowed. Lead and lag time activities will not be acceptable.

- 5. The schedule shall be generally numbered in such a way to reflect either discipline, phase, or location of the work.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the following supporting data in addition
  - to the project schedule:
  - The appropriate project calendar including working days and holidays.
  - 2. The planned number of shifts per day.
  - 3. The number of hours per shift.

Failure of the Contractor to include this data shall delay the review of the submittal until the Contracting Officer is in receipt of the missing data.

- C. To the extent that the Project Schedule or any revised Project Schedule shows anything not jointly agreed upon, it shall not be deemed to have been approved by the COTR. Failure to include any element of work required for the performance of this contract shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all work required within any applicable completion date of each phase regardless of the COTR's approval of the Project Schedule.
- D. Compact Disk Requirements and CPM Activity/ Event Record Specifications: Submit to the VA an electronic file(s) containing one file of the data required to produce a schedule, reflecting all the activities/ events of the complete project schedule being submitted.

## 1.8 PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR:

A. Monthly, the contractor shall submit the AIA application and certificate for payment documents G702 & G703 reflecting updated schedule activities and cost data in accordance with the provisions of the following Article, PAYMENT AND PROGRESS REPORTING, as the basis upon which progress payments will be made pursuant to Article, FAR 52.232 - 5 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS) and VAAR 852.236 - 83 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS). The Contractor shall be entitled to a monthly progress payment upon approval of estimates as determined from the currently approved updated project schedule. Monthly payment requests shall include: a listing of all agreed upon project schedule changes and associated data; and an electronic file (s) of the resulting monthly updated schedule. B. Approval of the Contractor's monthly Application for Payment shall be contingent, among other factors, on the submittal of a satisfactory monthly update of the project schedule.

### 1.9 PAYMENT AND PROGRESS REPORTING:

- A. Monthly schedule update meetings will be held on dates mutually agreed to by the COTR and the Contractor. Contractor and their CPM consultant (if applicable) shall attend all monthly schedule update meetings. The Contractor shall accurately update the Project Schedule and all other data required and provide this information to the COTR three workdays in advance of the schedule update meeting. Job progress will be reviewed to verify:
  - Actual start and/ or finish dates for updated/ completed activities/ events.
  - Remaining duration for each activity/ event started, or scheduled to start, but not completed.
  - Logic, time and cost data for change orders, and supplemental agreements that are to be incorporated into the Project Schedule.
  - Changes in activity/ event sequence and/ or duration which have been made, pursuant to the provisions of following Article, ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION.
  - 5. Completion percentage for all completed and partially completed activities/ events.
  - Logic and duration revisions required by this section of the specifications.
  - Activity/ event duration and percent complete shall be updated independently.
- B. After completion of the joint review, the contractor shall generate an updated computer-produced calendar-dated schedule and supply the Contracting Officer's representative with reports in accordance with the Article, COMPUTER PRODUCED SCHEDULES, specified.
- C. After completing the monthly schedule update, the contractor's representative or scheduling consultant shall rerun all current period contract change(s) against the prior approved monthly project schedule. The analysis shall only include original workday durations and schedule logic agreed upon by the contractor and resident engineer for the contract change(s). When there is a disagreement on logic and/ or durations, the Contractor shall use the schedule logic and/ or durations provided and approved by the resident engineer. After each

rerun update, the resulting electronic project schedule data file shall be appropriately identified and submitted to the VA in accordance with the requirements listed in articles 1.4 and 1.7. This electronic submission is separate from the regular monthly project schedule update requirements and shall be submitted to the resident engineer within fourteen (14) calendar days of completing the regular schedule update. Before inserting the contract changes durations, care must be taken to ensure that only the original durations will be used for the analysis, not the reported durations after progress. In addition, once the final network diagram is approved, the contractor must recreate all manual progress payment updates on this approved network diagram and associated reruns for contract changes in each of these update periods as outlined above for regular update periods. This will require detailed record keeping for each of the manual progress payment updates.

D. Following approval of the CPM schedule, the VA, the General Contractor, its approved CPM Consultant, RE office representatives, and all subcontractors needed, as determined by the SRE, shall meet to discuss the monthly updated schedule. The main emphasis shall be to address work activities to avoid slippage of project schedule and to identify any necessary actions required to maintain project schedule during the reporting period. The Government representatives and the Contractor should conclude the meeting with a clear understanding of those work and administrative actions necessary to maintain project schedule status during the reporting period. This schedule coordination meeting will occur after each monthly project schedule update meeting utilizing the resulting schedule reports from that schedule update. If the project is behind schedule, discussions should include ways to prevent further slippage as well as ways to improve the project schedule status, when appropriate.

#### 1.10 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION:

- A. If it becomes apparent from the current revised monthly progress schedule that phasing or contract completion dates will not be met, the Contractor shall execute some or all of the following remedial actions:
  - Increase construction manpower in such quantities and crafts as necessary to eliminate the backlog of work.

- Increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, the amount of construction equipment, or any combination of the foregoing to eliminate the backlog of work.
- 3. Reschedule the work in conformance with the specification requirements.
- B. Prior to proceeding with any of the above actions, the Contractor shall notify and obtain approval from the COTR for the proposed schedule changes. If such actions are approved, the representative schedule revisions shall be incorporated by the Contractor into the Project Schedule before the next update, at no additional cost to the Government.

### 1.11 CHANGES TO THE SCHEDULE:

- A. Within 30 calendar days after VA acceptance and approval of any updated project schedule, the Contractor shall submit a revised electronic file (s) and a list of any activity/ event changes including predecessors and successors for any of the following reasons:
  - Delay in completion of any activity/ event or group of activities/ events, which may be involved with contract changes, strikes, unusual weather, and other delays will not relieve the Contractor from the requirements specified unless the conditions are shown on the CPM as the direct cause for delaying the project beyond the acceptable limits.
  - 2. Delays in submittals, or deliveries, or work stoppage are encountered which make rescheduling of the work necessary.
  - 3. The schedule does not represent the actual prosecution and progress of the project.
  - 4. When there is, or has been, a substantial revision to the activity/ event costs regardless of the cause for these revisions.
- B. CPM revisions made under this paragraph which affect the previously approved computer-produced schedules for Government furnished equipment, vacating of areas by the VA Facility, contract phase(s) and sub phase(s), utilities furnished by the Government to the Contractor, or any other previously contracted item, shall be furnished in writing to the Contracting Officer for approval.
- C. Contracting Officer's approval for the revised project schedule and all relevant data is contingent upon compliance with all other paragraphs of this section and any other previous agreements by the Contracting Officer or the VA representative.

- D. The cost of revisions to the project schedule resulting from contract changes will be included in the proposal for changes in work as specified in FAR 52.243 - 4 (Changes) and will be based on the complexity of the revision or contract change, man hours expended in analyzing the change, and the total cost of the change.
- E. The cost of revisions to the Project Schedule not resulting from contract changes is the responsibility of the Contractor.

### 1.12 ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION:

- A. The contract completion time will be adjusted only for causes specified in this contract. Request for an extension of the contract completion date by the Contractor shall be supported with a justification, CPM data and supporting evidence as the COTR may deem necessary for determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract. Submission of proof based on revised activity/ event logic, durations (in workdays) and costs are obligatory to any approvals. The schedule must clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time available for the work involved in this request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the total number of days of contract extension will be based upon the current computer-produced calendar-dated schedule for the time period in question and all other relevant information.
- B. Actual delays in activities/ events which, according to the computer-produced calendar-dated schedule, do not affect the extended and predicted contract completion dates shown by the critical path in the network, will not be the basis for a change to the contract completion date. The Contracting Officer will within a reasonable time after receipt of such justification and supporting evidence, review the facts and advise the Contractor in writing of the Contracting Officer's decision.
- C. The Contractor shall submit each request for a change in the contract completion date to the Contracting Officer in accordance with the provisions specified under FAR 52.243 - 4 (Changes). The Contractor shall include, as a part of each change order proposal, a sketch showing all CPM logic revisions, duration (in workdays) changes, and cost changes, for work in question and its relationship to other activities on the approved network diagram.

D. All delays due to non-work activities/ events such as RFI's, WEATHER, STRIKES, and similar non-work activities/ events shall be analyzed on a month-by-month basis.

- - - E N D - - -

## SECTION 01 35 26 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.1	APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS 2
1.2	DEFINITIONS 3
1.3	REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS 5
1.4	ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP) 5
1.5	ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSES (AHAs) 10
1.6	PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE 12
1.7	"SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER" (SSHO) and "COMPETENT PERSON" (CP) $\dots$ 12
1.8	TRAINING 13
1.9	INSPECTIONS 14
1.10	ACCIDENTS, OSHA 300 LOGS, AND MAN-HOURS 15
1.11	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE) 16
1.12	INFECTION CONTROL 17
1.13	TUBERCULOSIS SCREENING 24
1.14	FIRE SAFETY
1.15	ELECTRICAL
1.16	FALL PROTECTION
1.17	SCAFFOLDS AND OTHER WORK PLATFORMS 29
1.18	EXCAVATION AND TRENCHES
1.19	CRANES 32
1.20	CONTROL OF HAZARDOUS ENERGY (LOCKOUT/ TAGOUT)
1.21	CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
1.22	WELDING AND CUTTING
1.23	LADDERS
1.24	FLOOR & WALL OPENINGS 34

### SECTION 01 35 26 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

### 1.1 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. Latest publications listed below form part of this Article to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designations only.
- B. American Society of Safety Engineers (ASSE):

A10.1-2011.....Pre-Project & Pre-Task Safety and Health Planning

A10.34-2012.....Protection of the Public on or Adjacent to Construction Sites

- A10.38-2013.....Basic Elements of an Employer's Program to Provide a Safe and Healthful Work Environment American National Standard Construction and Demolition Operations
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

E84-2013.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

D. The Facilities Guidelines Institute (FGI):

FGI Guidelines-2010Guidelines for Design and Construction of Healthcare Facilities

E. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

10-2018.....Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers

30-2018.....Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code

- 51B-2019..... Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting and Other Hot Work
- 70-2020.....National Electrical Code
- 70B-2019.....Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance

70E-2018 .....Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace

99-2018.....Health Care Facilities Code

241-2019.....Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations

F. The Joint Commission (TJC)

TJC Manual .....Comprehensive Accreditation and Certification Manual

G. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

10 CFR 20 .....Standards for Protection Against Radiation

H. U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):

```
29 CFR 1910 .....Safety and Health Regulations for General Industry
```

- 29 CFR 1926 .....Safety and Health Regulations for Construction Industry
- I. VHA Directive 7712 Fire Protection.
- J. VHA Directive 7715 Safety and Health During Construction.

#### 1.2 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Critical Lift. A lift with the hoisted load exceeding 75% of the crane's maximum capacity; lifts made out of the view of the operator (blind picks); lifts involving two or more cranes; personnel being hoisted; and special hazards such as lifts over occupied facilities, loads lifted close to powerlines, and lifts in high winds or where other adverse environmental conditions exist; and any lift which the crane operator believes is critical.
- B. OSHA "Competent Person" (CP). One who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings and working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees, and who has the authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them (see 29 CFR 1926.32(f)).
- C. "Qualified Person" means one who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated his ability to

solve or resolve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project.

- D. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity or high visibility.
- E. Accident/ Incident Criticality Categories:
  - 1. No impact near miss incidents that should be investigated but are not required to be reported to the VA.
  - 2. Minor incident/ impact incidents that require first aid or result in minor equipment damage (less than \$5000). These incidents must be investigated but are not required to be reported to the VA.
  - 3. Moderate incident/ impact Any work-related injury or illness that results in:
    - a. Days away from work (any time lost after day of injury/ illness onset).
    - b. Restricted work.
    - c. Transfer to another job.
    - d. Medical treatment beyond first aid.
    - e. Loss of consciousness.
  - 4. A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (a) through (e) above or, any incident that leads to major equipment damage (greater than \$5000).
- F. These incidents must be investigated and are required to be reported to the VA.
  - 1 Major incident/ impact Any mishap that leads to fatalities, hospitalizations, amputations, and losses of an eye as a result of contractors' activities. Or any incident which leads to major property damage (greater than \$20,000) and/ or may generate publicity or high visibility. These incidents must be investigated and are required to be reported to the VA as soon as practical, but not later than 2 hours after the incident.

G. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even if provided by physicians or registered personnel.

#### 1.3 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS:

A. In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, comply with 29 CFR 1926, comply with 29 CFR 1910 as incorporated by reference within 29 CFR 1926, comply with ASSE A10.34, and all applicable [federal, state, and local] laws, ordinances, criteria, rules, and regulations. Submit matters of interpretation of standards for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements govern except with specific approval and acceptance by the Project Manager, Contracting Officer Representative or Government Designated Authority.

### 1.4 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP):

- A. The APP (aka Construction Safety & Health Plan) shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Include any portions of the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP in the applicable APP element and ensure it is site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all worksite safety and health of each subcontractor(s). Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out.
- **B.** The APP shall be prepared as follows:
  - Written in English by a qualified person who is employed by the Prime Contractor articulating the specific work and hazards pertaining to the contract (model language can be found in ASSE A10.33). Specifically articulating the safety requirements found within these VA contract safety specifications.

- Address both the Prime Contractors and the subcontractors work operations.
- State measures to be taken to control hazards associated with materials, services, or equipment provided by suppliers.
- 4. Address all the elements/ sub-elements and in order as follows:
  - A. SIGNATURE SHEET. Title, signature, and phone number of the following:
    - Plan preparer (Qualified Person such as corporate safety staff person or contracted Certified Safety Professional with construction safety experience).
    - Plan approver (company/ corporate officers authorized to obligate the company).
    - 3) Plan concurrence (e.g., Chief of Operations, Corporate Chief of Safety, Corporate Industrial Hygienist, project manager or superintendent, project safety professional). Provide concurrence of other applicable corporate and project personnel (Contractor).
  - B. BACKGROUND INFORMATION. List the following:
    - 1) Contractor.
    - 2) Contract number.
    - 3) Project name.
    - Brief project description, description of work to be performed, and location; phases of work anticipated (these will require an AHA).
  - C. STATEMENT OF SAFETY AND HEALTH POLICY. Provide a copy of current corporate/ company Safety and Health Policy Statement, detailing commitment to providing a safe and healthful workplace for all employees. The Contractor's written safety program goals, objectives, and accident experience goals for this contract should be provided.
  - D. RESPONSIBILITIES AND LINES OF AUTHORITIES. Provide the following:

- A statement of the employer's ultimate responsibility for the implementation of his SOH program.
- Identification and accountability of personnel responsible for safety at both corporate and project level. Contracts specifically requiring safety or industrial hygiene personnel shall include a copy of their resumes.
- 3) The names of Competent and/ or Qualified Person(s) and proof of competency/ qualification to meet specific OSHA Competent/ Qualified Person(s) requirements must be attached.
- Requirements that no work shall be performed unless a designated competent person is present on the job site.
- 5) Requirements for pre-task Activity Hazard Analysis (AHAs).
- 6) Lines of authority.
- Policies and procedures regarding noncompliance with safety requirements (to include disciplinary actions for violation of safety requirements) should be identified.
- E. SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS. If applicable, provide procedures for coordinating SOH activities with other employers on the job site:
  - 1) Identification of subcontractors and suppliers (if known).
  - 2) Safety responsibilities of subcontractors and suppliers.

### F. TRAINING.

- Site-specific SOH orientation training at the time of initial hire or assignment to the project for every employee before working on the project site is required.
- 2) Mandatory training and certifications that are applicable to this project (e.g., explosive actuated tools, crane operator, rigger, crane signal person, fall protection, electrical lockout/ NFPA 70E, machine/ equipment lockout, confined space, etc.) and any requirements for periodic retraining/ recertification are required.

- Procedures for ongoing safety and health training for supervisors and employees shall be established to address changes in site hazards/ conditions.
- OSHA 10-hour training is required for all workers on site and the OSHA 30-hour training is required for Trade Competent Persons (CPs)
- 5) The Contractor's project supervisor is required to attend GEMS and Safety training provided by VA St. Cloud. Training must be attended prior to being designated as a job supervisor on any VA St. Cloud construction project.
- Submit training records of all such employees for approval before the start of work.

## G. SAFETY AND HEALTH INSPECTIONS.

- Specific assignment of responsibilities for a minimum daily job site safety and health inspection during periods of work activity: Who will conduct (e.g., "Site Safety and Health CP"), proof of inspector's training/ qualifications, when inspections will be conducted, procedures for documentation, deficiency tracking system, and follow-up procedures.
- Any external inspections/ certifications that may be required (e.g., contracted CSP or CSHT)
- H. ACCIDENT/ INCIDENT INVESTIGATION & REPORTING. The Contractor shall conduct mishap investigations of all Moderate and Major as well as all High Visibility Incidents. The APP shall include accident/ incident investigation procedure and identify person(s) responsible to provide the following to the COR:
  - 1) Exposure data (man-hours worked).
  - 2) Accident investigation reports.
  - 3) Project site injury and illness logs.
- I. PLANS (PROGRAMS, PROCEDURES) REQUIRED. Based on a risk assessment of contracted activities and on mandatory OSHA compliance programs, the Contractor shall address all applicable occupational, patient, and public safety risks in site-specific

compliance and accident prevention plans. These Plans shall include but are not limited to procedures for addressing the risks associates with the following:

- 1) Emergency response
- 2) Contingency for severe weather
- 3) Fire Prevention
- 4) Medical Support
- 5) Posting of emergency telephone numbers
- 6) Prevention of alcohol and drug abuse
- 7) Site sanitation (housekeeping, drinking water, toilets)
- 8) Night operations and lighting
- 9) Hazard communication program
- 10) Welding/ Cutting "Hot" work
- 11) Electrical Safe Work Practices (Electrical LOTO/ NFPA 70E)
- 12) General Electrical Safety
- 13) Hazardous energy control (Machine LOTO)
- 14) Site-Specific Fall Protection & Prevention
- 15) Excavation/ trenching
- 16) Asbestos abatement
- 17) Lead abatement
- 18) Crane Critical lift
- 19) Respiratory protection
- 20) Health hazard control program
- 21) Radiation Safety Program
- 22) Abrasive blasting
- 23) Heat/ Cold Stress Monitoring
- 24) Crystalline Silica Monitoring (Assessment)

- 25) Demolition plan (to include engineering survey)
- 26) Formwork and shoring erection and removal
- 27) Precast Concrete
- 28) Public (Mandatory compliance with ANSI/ ASSE A10.34-2012)
- C. Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer Representative or Government Designated Authority for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP.
- D. Once accepted by the COR, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer in accordance with FAR Clause 52.236-13, *Accident Prevention*, until the matter has been rectified.
- E. Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and approval of the Contracting Officer. Should any severe hazard exposure, i.e., imminent danger, become evident, the contractor will stop work in the area, secure the area, and develop a plan to remove the exposure and control the hazard. Immediately notify the COR upon discovery. Eliminate/ remove the hazard. In the interim, take all necessary action to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public and the environment.

#### 1.5 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSES (AHAS):

- A. AHAs are also known as Job Hazard Analyses, Job Safety Analyses, and Activity Safety Analyses. Before beginning each work activity involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or sub-contractor is to perform the work, the Contractor(s) performing that work activity shall prepare an AHA (Example electronic AHA forms can be found on the US Army Corps of Engineers web site)
- B. AHAs shall define the activities being performed and identify the work sequences, the specific anticipated hazards, site conditions,

equipment, materials, and the control measures to be implemented to eliminate or reduce each hazard to an acceptable level of risk.

- C. Work shall not begin until the AHA for the work activity has been accepted by the Contracting Officer Representative or Government Designated Authority and discussed with all engaged in the activity, including the Contractor, subcontractor(s), and Government on-site representatives at preparatory and initial control phase meetings.
  - The names of the Competent/ Qualified Person(s) required for a particular activity (for example, excavations, scaffolding, fall protection, other activities as specified by OSHA and/ or other State and Local agencies) shall be identified and included in the AHA. Certification of their competency/ qualification shall be submitted to the Government Designated Authority (GDA) for acceptance prior to the start of that work activity.
  - The AHA shall be reviewed and modified as necessary to address changing site conditions, operations, or change of competent/ qualified person(s).
    - a. If more than one Competent/ Qualified Person is used on the AHA activity, a list of names shall be submitted as an attachment to the AHA. Those listed must be Competent/ Qualified for the type of work involved in the AHA and familiar with current site safety issues.
    - b. If a new Competent/ Qualified Person (not on the original list) is added, the list shall be updated (an administrative action not requiring an updated AHA). The new person shall acknowledge in writing that he or she has reviewed the AHA and is familiar with current site safety issues.
  - 3. Submit AHAs to the Contracting Officer Representative or Government Designated Authority for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES for review at least 15 calendar days prior to the start of each phase. Subsequent AHAs as shall be formatted as amendments to the APP. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.

- 4. The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.
- 5. Develop the activity hazard analyses using the project schedule as the basis for the activities performed. All activities listed on the project schedule will require an AHA. The AHAs will be developed by the contractor, supplier, or subcontractor and provided to the prime contractor for review and approval and then submitted to the Contracting Officer Representative or Government Designated Authority.

### 1.6 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE:

- A. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in implementation of the accident prevention program (APP), as required by 29 CFR 1926.20(b)(1), on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference to gain a mutual understanding of its implementation. This includes the project superintendent, subcontractor superintendents, and any other assigned safety and health professionals.
- B. Discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures, and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, establish a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs to preclude project delays.
- C. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor within 14 days of submittal, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Do not begin work until there is an accepted APP.

# 1.7 "SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER" (SSHO) AND "COMPETENT PERSON" (CP):

A. The Prime Contractor shall designate a minimum of one SSHO at each project site that will be identified as the SSHO to administer the Contractor's safety program and government-accepted Accident Prevention Plan. Each subcontractor shall designate a minimum of one CP in compliance with 29 CFR 1926.20 (b)(2) that will be identified as a CP to administer their individual safety programs.

- B. Further, all specialized Competent Persons for the work crews will be supplied by the respective contractor as required by 29 CFR 1926 (i.e., Asbestos, Electrical, Cranes, & Derricks, Demolition, Fall Protection, Fire Safety/ Life Safety, Ladder, Rigging, Scaffolds, and Trenches/ Excavations).
- C. These Competent Persons can have collateral duties as the subcontractor's superintendent and/ or work crew lead persons as well as fill more than one specialized CP role (i.e., Asbestos, Electrical, Cranes, & Derricks, Demolition, Fall Protection, Fire Safety/ Life Safety, Ladder, Rigging, Scaffolds, and Trenches/ Excavations).
- D. The SSHO or an equally qualified Designated Representative/ alternate will maintain a presence on the site during construction operations in accordance with FAR Clause 52.236-6: Superintendence by the Contractor. CPs will maintain presence during their construction activities in accordance with above mentioned clause. A listing of the designated SSHO and all known CPs shall be submitted prior to the start of work as part of the APP with the training documentation and/ or AHA as listed in Section 1.8 below.
- E. The repeated presence of uncontrolled hazards during a contractor's work operations will result in the designated CP as being deemed incompetent and result in the required removal of the employee in accordance with FAR Clause 52.236-5: Material and Workmanship, Paragraph (c).

### 1.8 TRAINING:

A. The designated Prime Contractor SSHO must meet the requirements of all applicable OSHA standards and be capable (through training, experience, and qualifications) of ensuring that the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.16 and other appropriate Federal, State, and local requirements are met for the project. As a minimum the SSHO must have completed the OSHA 30hour Construction Safety class and have five (5) years of construction industry safety experience or three (3) years if he/ she possesses a Certified Safety Professional (CSP) or certified Construction Safety and Health Technician (CSHT) certification or have a safety and health degree from an accredited university or college.

- B. All designated CPs shall have completed the OSHA 30-hour Construction Safety course within the past 5 years.
- C. In addition to the OSHA 30 Hour Construction Safety Course, all CPs with high hazard work operations such as operations involving asbestos, electrical, cranes, demolition, work at heights/ fall protection, fire safety/ life safety, ladder, rigging, scaffolds, and trenches/ excavations shall have a specialized formal course in the hazard recognition & control associated with those high hazard work operations. Documented "repeat" deficiencies in the execution of safety requirements will require retaking the requisite formal course.
- D. All other construction workers shall have the OSHA 10-hour Construction Safety Outreach course and any necessary safety training to be able to identify hazards within their work environment.
- E. Submit training records associated with the above training requirements to the COR for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES 14 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance.
- F. Prior to any worker for the contractor or subcontractors beginning work, they shall undergo a safety briefing provided by the SSHO or his/ her designated representative. As a minimum, this briefing shall include information on the site-specific hazards, construction limits, VAMC safety guidelines, means of egress, break areas, work hours, locations of restrooms, use of VAMC equipment, emergency procedures, accident reporting etc... Documentation shall be provided to the Resident Engineer that individuals have undergone contractor's safety briefing.
- **G.** Ongoing safety training will be accomplished in the form of weekly documented safety meeting.

### 1.9 INSPECTIONS:

A. The SSHO shall conduct frequent and regular safety inspections (daily) of the site and each of the subcontractors CPs shall conduct frequent and regular safety inspections (daily) of their work operations as required by 29 CFR 1926.20(b)(2). Each week, the SSHO shall conduct a formal documented inspection of the entire construction areas with the

subcontractors' "Trade Safety and Health CPs" present in their work areas. Coordinate with, and report findings and corrective actions weekly to the COR.

- B. A Certified Safety Professional (CSP) with specialized knowledge in construction safety or a certified Construction Safety and Health Technician (CSHT) shall randomly conduct a monthly site safety inspection. The CSP or CSHT can be a corporate safety professional or independently contracted. The CSP or CSHT will provide their certificate number on the required report for verification as necessary.
  - Results of the inspection will be documented with tracking of the identified hazards to abatement.
  - The COR will be notified immediately prior to start of the inspection and invited to accompany the inspection.
  - 3. Identified hazard and controls will be discussed to come to a mutual understanding to ensure abatement and prevent future reoccurrence.
  - 4. A report of the inspection findings with status of abatement will be provided to the COR within one week of the onsite inspection.

#### 1.10 ACCIDENTS, OSHA 300 LOGS, AND MAN-HOURS:

A. The prime contractor shall establish and maintain an accident reporting, recordkeeping, and analysis system to track and analyze all injuries and illnesses, high visibility incidents, and accidental property damage (both government and contractor) that occur on site. Notify the COR as soon as practical, but no more than four hours after any accident meeting the definition of a Moderate or Major incidents, High Visibility Incidents, or any weight handling and hoisting equipment accident. Within notification include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation, or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the COR or Government Designated Authority can determine whether a government investigation will be conducted.

- B. Conduct an accident investigation for recordable injuries and illnesses, for Medical Treatment defined in paragraph DEFINITIONS, and property damage accidents resulting in at least \$20,000 in damages, to establish the root cause(s) of the accident. Complete the VA Form 2162 and provide the report to the COR within 5 calendar days of the accident. The COR will provide copies of any required or special forms.
- **C.** A summation of all man-hours worked by the contractor and associated sub-contractors for each month will be reported to the COR monthly.
- D. A summation of all Minor, Moderate, and Major incidents experienced on site by the contractor and associated sub-contractors for each month will be provided to the Contracting Officer Representative or Government Designated Authority monthly. The contractor and associated sub-contractors' OSHA 300 logs will be made available to the COR as requested.

#### 1.11 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE):

- A. PPE is governed in all areas by the nature of the work the employee is performing. For example, specific PPE required for performing work on electrical equipment is identified in NFPA 70E, Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- B. Mandatory PPE includes:
  - Hard Hats unless written authorization is given by the COR in circumstances of work operations that have limited potential for falling object hazards such as during finishing work or minor remodeling. With authorization to relax the requirement of hard hats, if a worker becomes exposed to an overhead falling object hazard, then hard hats would be required in accordance with the OSHA regulations.
  - Safety glasses unless written authorization is given by the COR, appropriate safety glasses meeting the ANSI Z.87.1 standard must be worn by each person on site.
  - 3. Appropriate Safety Shoes based on the hazards present, safety shoes meeting the requirements of ASTM F2413-11 shall be worn by each person on site unless written authorization is given by the COR.

 Hearing protection - always Use personal hearing protection in designated noise hazardous areas or when performing noise hazardous tasks.

#### 1.12 INFECTION CONTROL

- A. Infection Control is critical in all medical center facilities. Interior construction activities causing disturbance of existing dust, or creating new dust, must be conducted within ventilation-controlled areas that minimize the flow of airborne particles into patient areas. Exterior construction activities causing disturbance of soil or creates dust in some other manner must be controlled.
- B. An AHA associated with infection control will be performed by VA personnel in accordance with FGI Guidelines (i.e., Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA)). The ICRA procedure found on the American Society for Healthcare Engineering (ASHE) website will be utilized. Risk classifications of Class II or lower will require approval by the COR before beginning any construction work. Risk classifications of Class III or higher will require a permit before beginning any construction work. Risk classifications of Class III or higher will require a permit before beginning any construction work. Infection Control permits will be issued by the COR. The Infection Control Permits will be posted outside the appropriate construction area. More than one permit may be issued for a construction project if the work is in separate areas requiring separate classes. The primary project scope area for this project is: Class I, however, work outside the primary project scope area may vary. The required infection control precautions with each class are as follows:
  - 1. Class I requirements:
    - a. During Construction Work:
      - 1) Notify the COR
      - Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations.
      - Ceiling tiles: Immediately replace ceiling tiles displaced for visual inspection.
    - b. Upon Completion:
      - 1) Clean work area upon completion of task

- 2) Notify the COR.
- 2. Class II requirements:
  - a. During Construction Work:
    - 1) Notify the COR.
    - Provide active means to prevent airborne dust from dispersing into atmosphere such as wet methods or tool mounted dust collectors where possible.
    - 3) Water mist work surfaces to control dust while cutting.
    - 4) Seal unused doors with duct tape.
    - 5) Block off and seal air vents.
    - Remove or isolate HVAC system in areas where work is being performed.
  - b. Upon Completion:
    - 1) Wipe work surfaces with cleaner/ disinfectant.
    - 2) Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers.
    - Wet mop and/ or vacuum with HEPA filtered vacuum before leaving work area.
    - 4) Upon completion, restore HVAC system where work was performed
    - 5) Notify the COR.
- 3. Class III requirements:
  - a. During Construction Work:
    - 1) Obtain permit from the COR.
    - Remove or Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system.
    - 3) Complete all critical barriers i.e., sheetrock, plywood, plastic, to seal area from non-work area or implement control cube method (cart with plastic covering and sealed connection to work site with HEPA vacuum for vacuuming prior to exit)

before construction begins. Install construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours.

- 4) Maintain negative air pressure, 0.01 inches of water gauge, within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units and continuously monitored with a digital display, recording and alarm instrument, which must be calibrated on installation, maintained with periodic calibration, and monitored by the contractor.
- 5) Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers.
- Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering unless solid lid.
- b. Upon Completion:
  - Do not remove barriers from work area until completed project is inspected by the COR, and thoroughly cleaned by the VA Environmental Services Department.
  - Remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction, outside of normal work hours.
  - 3) Vacuum work area with HEPA filtered vacuums.
  - 4) Wet mop area with cleaner/ disinfectant.
  - 5) Upon completion, restore HVAC system where work was performed.
  - 6) Return permit to the COR.
- 4. Class IV requirements:
  - a. During Construction Work:
    - 1) Obtain permit from the COR.
    - 2) Isolate HVAC system in area where work is being done to prevent contamination of duct system.
    - 3) Complete all critical barriers with sheetrock or temporary barriers with plastic, to seal area from non-work area or implement control cube method (cart with plastic covering and

sealed connection to work site with HEPA vacuum for vacuuming prior to exit) before construction begins. Install construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours.

- Maintain negative air pressure, 0.01 inches of water gauge, within work site utilizing HEPA equipped air filtration units.
- 5) Seal holes, pipes, conduits, and punctures.
- 6) Construct anteroom and require all personnel to pass through this room so they can be vacuumed using a HEPA vacuum cleaner before leaving work site or they can wear cloth or paper coveralls that are removed each time they leave work site.
- All personnel entering work site are required to wear shoe covers. Shoe covers must be changed each time the worker exits the work area.
- b. Upon Completion:
  - Do not remove barriers from work area until completed project is inspected by the COR with thorough cleaning by the VA Environmental Services Dept.
  - Remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully to minimize spreading of dirt and debris associated with construction, outside of normal work hours.
  - Contain construction waste before transport in tightly covered containers.
  - Cover transport receptacles or carts. Tape covering unless solid lid.
  - 5) Vacuum work area with HEPA filtered vacuums.
  - 6) Wet mop area with cleaner/ disinfectant.
  - 7) Upon completion, restore HVAC system where work was performed.
  - 8) Return permit to the COR.
- C. Barriers shall be erected as required based upon classification (Class III & IV requires barriers) and shall be constructed as follows:

- Class III and IV closed door with masking tape applied over the frame and door is acceptable for projects that can be contained in a single room.
- Construction, demolition, or reconstruction not capable of containment within a single room must have the following barriers erected and made presentable on hospital occupied side:
  - a. Class III & IV (where dust control is the only hazard, and an agreement is reached with the COR and Medical Center) - Airtight plastic barrier that extends from the floor to ceiling. Seams must be sealed with duct tape to prevent dust and debris from escaping.
  - b. Class III & IV Drywall barrier erected with joints covered or sealed to prevent dust and debris from escaping.
  - c. Class III & IV Seal all penetrations in existing barrier airtight
  - d. Class III & IV Barriers at penetration of ceiling envelopes, chases, and ceiling spaces to stop movement air and debris
  - e. Class IV only Anteroom or double entrance openings that allow workers to remove protective clothing or vacuum off existing clothing
  - f. Class III & IV At elevators shafts or stairways within the field of construction, overlapping flap minimum of two feet wide of polyethylene enclosures for personnel access.

**D.** Products and Materials:

- 1. Sheet Plastic: Fire retardant polystyrene, 6-mil thickness meeting local fire codes for temporary construction, less than one shift.
- Barrier Doors: Self Closing, One-hour (minimum) Two-hour (if replacing a 2-hour building separation) solid core wood in steel frame, painted.
- 3. Dust proof drywall rated to existing building separation.
- 4. High Efficiency Particulate Air-Equipped filtration machine rated at 95% capture of 0.3 microns including pollen, mold spores and dust

particles. HEPA filters should have ASHRAE 85 or other prefilter to extend the useful life of the HEPA. Provide both primary and secondary filtrations units. Maintenance of equipment and replacement of the HEPA filters and other filters will be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- 5. Exhaust Hoses: Heavy duty, flexible steel reinforced; Ventilation Blower Hose.
- Adhesive Walk-off Mats: Provide minimum size mats of 24 inches x 36 inches.
- 7. Disinfectant: Hospital-approved disinfectant or equivalent product.
- 8. Portable Ceiling Access Module.
- E. Before any construction on site begins, all contractor personnel involved in the construction or renovation activity shall be educated and trained in infection prevention measures established by the Health Care center.
- F. A dust control program will be established and maintained as part of the contractor's infection preventive measures in accordance with the FGI Guidelines for Design and Construction of Healthcare Facilities. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific dust protection measures with associated product data, including periodic status reports, and submit to the COR and Facility CSC for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.
- G. Health Care center Infection Control personnel will monitor for airborne disease (e.g., aspergillosis) during construction. A baseline of conditions will be established by the medical center prior to the start of work and periodically during the construction stage to determine impact of construction activities on indoor air quality with safe thresholds established.
- H. In general, the following preventive measures shall be adopted during construction to keep down dust and prevent mold.
  - Contractor shall verify that construction exhaust to exterior is not reintroduced to the medical center through intake vents or building openings. HEPA filtration is required where the exhaust dust may

reenter the medical center. All ductwork determined to be contaminated during construction shall be cleaned by the contractor at the contractor's expense.

- 2. Exhaust hoses shall be exhausted so that dust is not reintroduced to the Health Care Center.
- 3. Adhesive Walk-off/ Carpet Walk-off Mats shall be used at all interior transitions from the construction area to occupied Health Care center areas. These mats shall be changed as often as required to maintain a clean work area directly outside construction areas at all times.
- 4. Vacuum and wet mop all transition areas from construction to the occupied medical center at the end of each workday. Vacuum shall utilize HEPA filtration. Maintain surrounding area frequently. Remove debris as it is created. Transport these outside the construction area in containers with tightly fitting lids.
- 5. The contractor shall not haul debris through patient-care areas without prior approval of the COR or Health Care Center. When, approved, debris shall be hauled in enclosed dust proof containers or wrapped in plastic and sealed with duct tape. No sharp objects should be allowed to cut through the plastic. Wipe down the exterior of the containers with a damp rag to remove dust. All equipment, tools, material, etc. transported through occupied areas shall be made free from dust and moisture by vacuuming and wipe down.
- 6. There shall be no standing water during construction. This includes water in equipment drip pans and open containers within the construction areas. All accidental spills must be cleaned up and dried within 12 hours. Remove and dispose of porous materials that remain damp for more than 72 hours.
- 7. At completion, remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours. Vacuum and clean all surfaces free of dust after the removal.
- I. Final Cleanup:

- Upon completion of project, or as work progresses, remove all construction debris from above ceiling, vertical shafts and utility chases that have been part of the construction.
- Perform HEPA vacuum cleaning of all surfaces in the construction area. This includes walls, ceilings, cabinets, furniture (built-in or free standing), partitions, flooring, etc.
- 3. All new air ducts shall be cleaned prior to final inspection.
- ${f J}$ . Exterior Construction
  - Contractor shall verify that dust will not be introduced into the medical center through intake vents or building openings. HEPA filtration on intake vents is required where dust may be introduced.
  - Dust created from disturbance of soil such as from vehicle movement will be wetted with use of a water truck as necessary.
  - 3. All cutting, drilling, grinding, sanding, or disturbance of materials shall be accomplished with tools equipped with either local exhaust ventilation (i.e., vacuum systems) or wet suppression controls.

### 1.13 TUBERCULOSIS SCREENING

- A. Contractor shall provide written certification that all contract employees assigned to the work site have had a pre-placement tuberculin screening within 90 days prior to assignment to the worksite and been found have negative TB screening reactions. Contractors shall be required to show documentation of negative TB screening reactions for any additional workers who are added after the 90-day requirement before they will be allowed to work on the work site. NOTE: This can be the Center for Disease Control (CDC) and Prevention and two-step skin testing or a Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved blood test.
  - Contract employees manifesting positive screening reactions to the tuberculin shall be examined according to current CDC guidelines prior to working on VHA property.
  - Subsequently, if the employee is found without evidence of active (infectious) pulmonary TB, a statement documenting examination by a physician shall be on file with the employer (construction

contractor), noting that the employee with a positive tuberculin screening test is without evidence of active (infectious) pulmonary TB.

3. If the employee is found with evidence of active (infectious) pulmonary TB, the employee shall require treatment with a subsequent statement to the fact on file with the employer before being allowed to return to work on VHA property.

## 1.14 FIRE SAFETY

- A. Fire Safety Plan: Establish and maintain a site-specific fire protection program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific fire safety measures, including periodic status reports, and submit to the COR for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES. This plan may be an element of the Accident Prevention Plan.
- B. Site and Building Access: Maintain free and unobstructed access to facility emergency services and for fire, police, and other emergency response forces in accordance with NFPA 241.
- C. Separate temporary facilities, such as trailers, storage sheds, and dumpsters, from existing buildings and new construction by distances in accordance with NFPA 241. For small facilities with less than 6 m (20 feet) exposing overall length, separate by 3m (10 feet).
- D. Temporary Construction Partitions:
  - 1. Install and maintain temporary construction partitions to provide smoke-tight separations between construction areas the areas that are described in phasing requirements and adjoining areas. Construct partitions of gypsum board or treated plywood (flame spread rating of 25 or less in accordance with ASTM E84) on both sides of fireretardant treated wood or metal steel studs. Extend the partitions through suspended ceilings to floor slab deck or roof. Seal joints and penetrations. At door openings, install Class C, ¾ hour fire/ smoke rated doors with self-closing devices.
  - Install one-hour (minimum, two-hour if replacing a 2-hour building separation) fire-rated temporary construction partitions as shown on drawings to maintain integrity of existing exit stair enclosures,

exit passageways, fire-rated enclosures of hazardous areas, horizontal exits, smoke barriers, vertical shafts, and openings enclosures.

- 3. Close openings in smoke barriers and fire-rated construction to maintain fire ratings. Seal penetrations with listed throughpenetration firestop materials in accordance with Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- E. Temporary Heating and Electrical: Install, use, and maintain installations in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 70.
- F. Means of Egress: Do not block exiting for occupied buildings, including paths from exits to roads. Minimize disruptions and coordinate with Contracting Officer Representative or Government Designated Authority.
- **G.** Egress Routes for Construction Workers: Maintain free and unobstructed egress. Inspect daily. Report findings and corrective actions weekly to the COR or Government Designated Authority.
- H. Fire Extinguishers: Provide and maintain extinguishers in construction areas and temporary storage areas in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 10.
- I. Flammable and Combustible Liquids: Store, dispense and use liquids in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 30.
- J. Standpipes: Install and extend standpipes up with each floor in accordance with 29 CFR 1926 and NFPA 241. Do not charge wet standpipes subject to freezing until weather protected.
- K. Sprinklers: Install, test, and activate new automatic sprinklers prior to removing existing sprinklers.
- L. Existing Fire Protection: Do not impair automatic sprinklers, smoke and heat detection, and fire alarm systems, except for portions immediately under construction, and temporarily for connections. Provide fire watch for impairments more than 4 hours in a 24-hour period. Request interruptions in accordance with Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, and coordinate with the COR. All existing or temporary fire protection systems (fire alarms, sprinklers) located in construction areas shall be tested as coordinated with the medical center. Parameters for the

testing and results of any tests performed shall be recorded by the medical center and copies provided to the COR.

- M. Smoke Detectors: Prevent accidental operation. Remove temporary covers at end of work operations each day. Coordinate with the COR.
- N. Hot Work: Perform and safeguard hot work operations in accordance with NFPA 241 and NFPA 51B. Coordinate with the COR at least 8 hours in advance. Designate contractor's responsible project-site fire prevention program manager to permit hot work.
- **O.** Fire Hazard Prevention and Safety Inspections: Inspect entire construction areas weekly. Coordinate with, and report findings and corrective actions weekly to the COR.
- P. Smoking: Smoking is prohibited in and adjacent to construction areas inside existing buildings and additions under construction. In separate and detached buildings under construction, smoking is prohibited except in designated smoking rest areas.
- Q. Dispose of waste and debris in accordance with NFPA 241. Remove from buildings daily.
- R. If required, submit documentation to the COR that personnel have been trained in the fire safety aspects of working in areas with impaired structural or compartmentalization features.

## 1.15 ELECTRICAL

- A. All electrical work shall comply with NFPA 70 (NEC), NFPA 70B, NFPA 70E, 29 CFR Part 1910 Subpart J General Environmental Controls, 29 CFR Part 1910 Subpart S Electrical, and 29 CFR 1926 Subpart K in addition to other references required by contract.
- B. All qualified persons performing electrical work under this contract shall be licensed journeyman or master electricians. All apprentice electricians performing under this contract shall be deemed unqualified persons unless they are working under the immediate supervision of a licensed electrician or master electrician.
- C. All electrical work will be accomplished de-energized and in the Electrically Safe Work Condition (refer to NFPA 70E for Work Involving Electrical Hazards, including Exemptions to Work Permit). Any Contractor, subcontractor or temporary worker who fails to fully comply
with this requirement is subject to immediate termination in accordance with FAR clause 52.236-5(c). Only in rare circumstance, where achieving an electrically safe work condition prior to beginning work would increase or cause additional hazards or is infeasible due to equipment design or operational limitations is energized work permitted. The Chief of Facilities Management with approval of the Health Care Center Director will make the determination if the circumstances would meet the exception outlined above. An AHA and permit specific to energized work activities will be developed, reviewed, and accepted by the VA prior to the start of that activity.

- Development of a Hazardous Electrical Energy Control Procedure is required prior to de-energization. A single Simple Lockout/ Tagout Procedure for multiple work operations can only be used for work involving qualified person(s) de-energizing one set of conductors or circuit part source. Task specific Complex Lockout/ Tagout Procedures are required at all other times.
- 2. Verification of the absence of voltage after de-energization and lockout/ tagout is considered "energized electrical work" (live work) under NFPA 70E, and shall only be performed by qualified persons wearing appropriate shock protective (voltage rated) gloves and arc rate personal protective clothing and equipment, using Underwriters Laboratories (UL) tested and appropriately rated contact electrical testing instruments or equipment appropriate for the environment in which they will be used.
- 3. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and electrical testing instruments will be readily available for inspection by the COR.
- D. Before beginning any electrical work, an Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) will be conducted to include Shock Hazard and Arc Flash Hazard analyses (NFPA Tables can be used only as a last alterative and it is strongly suggested a full Arc Flash Hazard Analyses be conducted). Work shall not begin until the AHA for the work activity and permit for energized work has been reviewed and accepted by the COR and discussed with all engaged in the activity, including the Contractor, subcontractor(s), and Government on-site representatives at preparatory and initial control phase meetings.

E. Ground-fault circuit interrupters. All 120-volt, single-phase 15- and 20-ampere receptacle outlets on construction sites shall have approved ground-fault circuit interrupters for personnel protection. "Assured Equipment Grounding Conductor Program" only is not allowed.

#### 1.16 FALL PROTECTION

- A. The fall protection (FP) threshold height requirement is 6 ft (1.8 m) for ALL WORK, unless specified differently or the OSHA 29 CFR 1926 requirements are more stringent, to include steel erection activities, systems-engineered activities (prefabricated) metal buildings, residential (wood) construction and scaffolding work.
  - The use of a Safety Monitoring System (SMS) as a fall protection method is prohibited.
  - 2. The use of Controlled Access Zone (CAZ) as a fall protection method is prohibited.
  - 3. A Warning Line System (WLS) may ONLY be used on floors or flat or low-sloped roofs (between 0 - 18.4 degrees or 4:12 slope) and shall be erected around all sides of the work area (See 29 CFR 1926.502(f) for construction of WLS requirements). Working within the WLS does not require FP. No worker shall be allowed in the area between the roof or floor edge and the WLS without FP. FP is required when working outside the WLS.
  - 4. Fall protection while using a ladder will be governed by the OSHA requirements.

# 1.17 SCAFFOLDS AND OTHER WORK PLATFORMS

- A. All scaffolds and other work platforms construction activities shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart L.
- B. The fall protection (FP) threshold height requirement is 6 ft (1.8 m) as stated in Section 1.16.
- **C.** The following hierarchy and prohibitions shall be followed in selecting appropriate work platforms.
  - Scaffolds, platforms, or temporary floors shall be provided for all work except that can be performed safely from the ground or similar footing.

- 2. Ladders less than 20 feet may be used as work platforms only when use of small hand tools or handling of light material is involved.
- 3. Ladder jacks, lean-to, and prop-scaffolds are prohibited.
- 4. Emergency descent devices shall not be used as working platforms.
- D. Contractors shall use a scaffold tagging system in which all scaffolds are tagged by the Competent Person. Tags shall be color-coded: green indicates the scaffold has been inspected and is safe to use; red indicates the scaffold is unsafe to use. Tags shall be readily visible, made of materials that will withstand the environment in which they are used, be legible and shall include:
  - 1. The Competent Person's name and signature.
  - 2. Dates of initial and last inspections.
- E. Mast Climbing work platforms: When access ladders, including masts designed as ladders, exceed 20 ft (6 m) in height, positive fall protection shall be used.

#### 1.18 EXCAVATION AND TRENCHES

- A. All excavation and trenching work shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P. Excavations less than 5 feet in depth require evaluation by the contractor's "Competent Person" (CP) for determination of the necessity of an excavation protective system where kneeing, laying in, or stooping within the excavation is required.
- B. All excavations and trenches 24 inches in depth or greater shall require a written trenching and excavation permit (NOTE - some States and other local jurisdictions require separate state/ jurisdictionissued excavation permits). The permit shall have two sections, one section will be completed prior to digging or drilling and the other will be completed prior to personnel entering the excavations greater than 5 feet in depth. Each section of the permit shall be provided to the COR prior to proceeding with digging or drilling and prior to proceeding with entering the excavation. After completion of the work and prior to opening a new section of an excavation, the permit shall be closed out and provided to the COR. The permit shall be maintained onsite, and the first section of the permit shall include the following:

- Specific location and nature of the work with estimated start/ stop time.
- Indication of the contractor's "Competent Person" (CP) in excavation safety with qualifications and signature. Formal course in excavation safety is required by the contractor's CP.
- Indication of whether soil or concrete removal to an offsite location is necessary.
- 4. Indication of whether soil samples are required to determined soil contamination.
- 5. Indication of coordination with local authority (i.e., "One Call") or contractor's effort to determine utility location with search and survey equipment.
- Indication of review of site drawings for proximity of utilities to digging/ drilling.
- C. The second section of the permit for excavations greater than five feet in depth shall include the following:
  - Determination of OSHA classification of soil. Soil samples will be from freshly dug soil with samples taken from different soil type layers as necessary and placed at a safe distance from the excavation by the excavating equipment. A pocket penetrometer will be utilized in determination of the unconfined compression strength of the soil for comparison against OSHA table (Less than 0.5 Tons/ FT2 - Type C, 0.5 Tons/ FT2 to 1.5 Tons/ FT2 - Type B, greater than 1.5 Tons/ FT2 - Type A without condition to reduce to Type B).
  - 2. Indication of selected protective system (sloping/ benching, shoring, shielding). When soil classification is identified as "Type A" or "Solid Rock", only shoring or shielding or Professional Engineer designed systems can be used for protection. A Sloping/ Benching system may only be used when classifying the soil as Type B or Type C. Refer to Appendix B of 29 CFR 1926, Subpart P for further information on protective systems designs.
  - Indication of the spoil pile being stored at least 2 feet from the edge of the excavation and safe access being provided within 25 feet of the workers.

01 35 26 -31

- 4. Indication of assessment for a potential toxic, explosive, or oxygen deficient atmosphere where oxygen deficiency (atmospheres containing less than 19.5 percent oxygen) or a hazardous atmosphere exists or could reasonably be expected to exist. Internal combustion engine equipment is not allowed in an excavation without providing force air ventilation to lower the concentration to below OSHA PELs, providing sufficient oxygen levels, and atmospheric testing as necessary to ensure safe levels are maintained.
- D. As required by OSHA 29 CFR 1926.651(b)(1), the estimated location of utility installations, such as sewer, telephone, fuel, electric, water lines, or any other underground installations that reasonably may be expected to be encountered during excavation work, shall be determined prior to opening an excavation.
  - The planned dig site will be outlined/ marked in white prior to locating the utilities.
  - Used of the American Public Works Association Uniform Color Code is required for the marking of the proposed excavation and located utilities.
  - 3. 811 will be called two business days before digging on all local or State lands and public Right-of Ways.
  - 4. Digging will not commence until all known utilities are marked.
  - 5. Utility markings will be maintained
- E. Excavations will be hand dug or excavated by other similar safe and acceptable means as excavation operations approach within 3 feet of identified underground utilities. Exploratory bar or other detection equipment will be utilized as necessary to further identify the location of underground utilities.
- F. Excavations greater than 20 feet in depth require a Professional Engineer designed excavation protective system.

## 1.19 CRANES

A. All crane work shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart CC.

- B. Prior to operating a crane, the operator must be licensed, qualified, or certified to operate the crane. Thus, all the provisions contained with Subpart CC are effective and there is no "Phase In" date.
- C. A detailed lift plan for all lifts shall be submitted to the COR 14 days prior to the scheduled lift complete with route for truck carrying load, crane load analysis, siting of crane and path of swing and all other elements of a critical lift plan where the lift meets the definition of a critical lift. Critical lifts require a more comprehensive lift plan to minimize the potential of crane failure and/ or catastrophic loss. The plan must be reviewed and accepted by the General Contractor before being submitted to the VA for review. The lift will not be allowed to proceed without prior acceptance of this document.
- D. Crane operators shall not carry loads:
  - 1. Over the public or VAMC personnel.
  - 2. Over any occupied building unless:
    - a. the top two floors are vacated, or overhead protection with a design live load of 300 psf. is provided

#### 1.20 CONTROL OF HAZARDOUS ENERGY (LOCKOUT/ TAGOUT)

A. All installation, maintenance, and servicing of equipment or machinery shall comply with 29 CFR 1910.147 except for specifically referenced operations in 29 CFR 1926 such as concrete & masonry equipment [1926.702(j)], heavy machinery & equipment [1926.600(a)(3)(i)], and process safety management of highly hazardous chemicals (1926.64). Control of hazardous electrical energy during the installation, maintenance, or servicing of electrical equipment shall comply with Section 1.15 to include NFPA 70E and other VA specific requirements discussed in the section.

## 1.21 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

- A. All confined space entry shall comply with 29 CFR 1926, Subpart AA except for specifically referenced operations in 29 CFR 1926 such as excavations/ trenches [1926.651(g)].
- **B.** A site-specific Confined Space Entry Plan (including permitting process) shall be developed and submitted to the COR.

01 35 26 -33

#### 1.22 WELDING AND CUTTING

As specified in section 1.14, Hot Work: Perform and safeguard hot work operations in accordance with NFPA 241 and NFPA 51B. Notify the VA COR at least 24 hours in advance, to allow a site inspection where Hot Work will be performed. Obtain permits from the COR after inspection completion. Designate contractor's responsible project-site fire prevention program manager to permit hot work.

#### 1.23 LADDERS

- A. All Ladder use shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart X.
- **B.** All portable ladders shall be of sufficient length and shall be placed so that workers will not stretch or assume a hazardous position.
- C. Manufacturer safety labels shall be in place on ladders.
- D. Step Ladders shall not be used in the closed position.
- E. Top steps or cap of step ladders shall not be used as a step.
- F. Portable ladders, used as temporary access, shall extend at least 3 ft (0.9 m) above the upper landing surface.
  - When a 3 ft (0.9-m) extension is not possible, a grasping device (such as a grab rail) shall be provided to assist workers in mounting and dismounting the ladder.
  - In no case shall the length of the ladder be such that ladder deflection under a load would, by itself, cause the ladder to slip from its support.
- G. Ladders shall be inspected for visible defects daily and after any occurrence that could affect their safe use. Broken or damaged ladders shall be immediately tagged "DO NOT USE," or with similar wording, and withdrawn from service until restored to a condition meeting their original design.

## 1.24 FLOOR & WALL OPENINGS

- A. All floor and wall openings shall comply with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart M.
- B. Floor and roof holes/ openings are any that measure over 2 in (51 mm) in any direction of a walking/ working surface which persons may trip or fall into or where objects may fall to the level below. Skylights located in floors or roofs are considered floor or roof hole/ openings.

01 35 26 -34

- C. All floor, roof openings or hole into which a person can accidentally walk or fall through shall be guarded either by a railing system with toe-boards along all exposed sides or a load-bearing cover. When the cover is not in place, the opening or hole shall be protected by a removable guardrail system or shall be attended when the guarding system has been removed, or other fall protection system.
  - 1. Covers shall be capable of supporting, without failure, at least twice the weight of the worker, equipment and material combined.
  - 2. Covers shall be secured when installed, clearly marked with the word "HOLE", "COVER" or "Danger, Roof Opening-Do Not Remove" or colorcoded or equivalent methods (e.g., red or orange "X"). Workers must be made aware of the meaning for color coding and equivalent methods.
  - 3. Roofing material, such as roofing membrane, insulation, or felts, covering or partly covering openings or holes, shall be immediately cut out. No hole or opening shall be left unattended unless covered.
  - Non-load-bearing skylights shall be guarded by a load-bearing skylight screen, cover, or railing system along all exposed sides.
  - 5. Workers are prohibited from standing/ walking on skylights.

- - - E N D - - -

## SECTION 01 42 19 REFERENCE STANDARDS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the availability and source of references and standards specified in the project manual under paragraphs APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS and/or shown on the drawings.

# 1.2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS FPMR PART 101-29 (FAR 52.211-1) (AUG 1998)

- A. The GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29 and copies of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in the solicitation may be obtained for a fee by submitting a request to - GSA Federal Supply Service, Specifications Section, Suite 8100, 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Washington, DC 20407, Telephone (202) 619-8925, Facsimile (202) 619-8978.
- B. If the General Services Administration, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Veterans Affairs issued this solicitation, a single copy of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained free of charge by submitting a request to the addressee in paragraph (a) of this provision. Additional copies will be issued for a fee.

# 1.3 AVAILABILITY FOR EXAMINATION OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-4) (JUN 1988)

The specifications and standards cited in this solicitation can be examined at the following location:

DEPARMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS Office of Construction & Facilities Management Facilities Quality Service (00CFM1A) 425 Eye Street N.W, (sixth floor) Washington, DC 20001 Telephone Numbers: (202) 632-5249 or (202) 632-5178 Between 9:00 AM - 3:00 PM

# 1.4 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-3) (JUN 1988)

The specifications cited in this solicitation may be obtained from the associations or organizations listed below.

- AA Aluminum Association Inc. http://www.aluminum.org
- AABC Associated Air Balance Council https://www.aabc.com
- AAMA American Architectural Manufacturer's Association http://www.aamanet.org
- AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials http://www.aashto.org
- AATCC American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists http://www.aatcc.org
- ACGIH American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists http://www.acgih.org
- ACI American Concrete Institute http://www.aci-int.net
- ACPA American Concrete Pipe Association http://www.concrete-pipe.org
- ACPPA American Concrete Pressure Pipe Association http://www.acppa.org
- ADC Air Diffusion Council http://flexibleduct.org
- AGA American Gas Association http://www.aga.org
- AGC Associated General Contractors of America http://www.agc.org
- AGMA American Gear Manufacturers Association, Inc. http://www.agma.org

AH American Hort

https://www.americanhort.org

- AHAM Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers http://www.aham.org
- AIA American Institute of Architects

http://www.aia.org

- AISC American Institute of Steel Construction http://www.aisc.org
- AISI American Iron and Steel Institute http://www.steel.org
- AITC American Institute of Timber Construction https://aitc-glulam.org
- AMCA Air Movement and Control Association, Inc. http://www.amca.org
- ANSI American National Standards Institute, Inc. http://www.ansi.org
- APA The Engineered Wood Association http://www.apawood.org
- ARI Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute http://www.ari.org
- ARPM Association for Rubber Product Manufacturers

# https://arpm.com

- ASABE American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers https://www.asabe.org
- ASCE American Society of Civil Engineers http://www.asce.org
- ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers http://www.ashrae.org

- ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers http://www.asme.org
- ASSE American Society of Sanitary Engineering International http://www.asse-plumbing.org
- ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials International http://www.astm.org
- AWI Architectural Woodwork Institute https://www.awinet.org
- AWS American Welding Society https://www.aws.org
- AWWA American Water Works Association https://www.awwa.org
- BHMA Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association https://www.buildershardware.com
- BIA The Brick Industry Association http://www.gobrick.com
- CAGI Compressed Air and Gas Institute https://www.cagi.org
- CGA Compressed Gas Association, Inc. https://www.cganet.com
- CI The Chlorine Institute, Inc. https://www.chlorineinstitute.org
- CISCA Ceilings and Interior Systems Construction Association https://www.cisca.org
- CISPI Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute https://www.cispi.org
- CLFMI Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute https://www.chainlinkinfo.org
- CPA Composite Panel Association

https://www.compositepanel.org

- CPMB Concrete Plant Manufacturers Bureau https://www.cpmb.org
- CRA California Redwood Association http://www.calredwood.org
- CRSI Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute https://www.crsi.org
- CTI Cooling Technology Institute https://www.cti.org
- DHA Decorative Hardwoods Association https://www.decorativehardwoods.org
- DHI Door and Hardware Institute https://www.dhi.org
- EGSA Electrical Generating Systems Association http://www.egsa.org
- EEI Edison Electric Institute https://www.eei.org
- EPA United States Environmental Protection Agency https://www.epa.gov
- ETL ETL Testing Services http://www.intertek.com
- FAA Federal Aviation Administration https://www.faa.gov
- FCC Federal Communications Commission https://www.fcc.gov
- FPS Forest Products Society http://www.forestprod.org
- GANA Glass Association of North America http://www.glasswebsite.com
- FM Factory Mutual Global Insurance https://www.fmglobal.com

GA	Gypsum Association	
	https://gypsum.org	
GSA	General Services Administration	
	https://www.gsa.gov	
HI	Hydraulic Institute	
	http://www.pumps.org	
ICC	International Code Council	
	https://shop.iccsafe.org	
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association	
	https://www.icea.net	
ICAC	Institute of Clean Air Companies	
	http://www.icac.com	
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers	
	https://www.ieee.org\	
IGMA	Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance	
	https://www.igmaonline.org	
IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association	
	http://www.imsasafety.org	
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturers Association	
	https://www.mbma.com	
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings	
	Industry	
	http://msshq.org	
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers	
	https://www.naamm.org	
PHCC	Plumbing-Heating-Cooling Contractors Association	
	https://www.phccweb.org	
NBS	National Bureau of Standards	
	See - NIST	
NBBI	The National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors	
	https://www.nationalboard.org	

NEC	National Electric Code
	See - NFPA National Fire Protection Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
	https://www.nema.org
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
	https://www.nfpa.org
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association
	https://www.nhla.com
NIH	National Institute of Health
	https://www.nih.gov
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
	https://www.nist.gov
NELMA	Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association, Inc.
	http://www.nelma.org
NPA	National Particleboard Association
	(See CPA, Composite Panel Association)
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
	http://www.nsf.org
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
	Department of Labor
	https://www.osha.gov
PCA	Portland Cement Association
	https://www.cement.org
PCI	Precast Prestressed Concrete Institute
	https://www.pci.org
PPI	Plastics Pipe Institute
	https://www.plasticpipe.org
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute
	http://www.porcelainenamel.com
PTI	Post-Tensioning Institute
	http://www.post-tensioning.org

- RFCI Resilient Floor Covering Institute https://www.rfci.com
- RIS Redwood Inspection Service (See Western Wood Products Association)

https://www.wwpa.org

- SCMA Southern Cypress Manufacturers Association http://www.cypressinfo.org
- SDI Steel Door Institute http://www.steeldoor.org
- SJI Steel Joist Institute https://www.steeljoist.org
- SMACNA Sheet Metal & Air-Conditioning Contractors'
  National Association
  https://www.smacna.org
- SSPC The Society for Protective Coatings https://www.sspc.org
- STI Steel Tank Institute https://www.steeltank.com
- SWI Steel Window Institute https://www.steelwindows.com
- TCNA Tile Council of North America

https://www.tcnatile.com

- TEMA Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association http://www.tema.org
- TPI Truss Plate Institute https://www.tpinst.org
- UBC The Uniform Building Code (See ICC)
- UL Underwriters' Laboratories Incorporated https://www.ul.com

- ULC Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada
- WCLB West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau http://www.wclib.org
- WDMA Window and Door Manufacturers Association

https://www.wdma.com

- WRCLA Western Red Cedar Lumber Association https://www.realcedar.com
- WWPA Western Wood Products Association http://www.wwpa.org

- - - E N D - - -

# SECTION 01 45 00 QUALITY CONTROL

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

# 1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies requirements for Contractor Quality Control (CQC) for Design-Bid-Build (DBB) or Design-Build (DB) construction projects. This section can be used for both project types.

# 1.2 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publication listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.
- B. ASTM International (ASTM)
  - D3740 (2012a) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/ or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction.
  - 2. E329 (2014a) Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/ or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction.

# 1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for all submittals. CQC inspection reports shall be submitted under this Specification section and follow the [Applicable CQC Control Phase (Preparatory, Initial, or Follow-Up)]: [Applicable Specification section] naming convention.

- 1. Preconstruction Submittals
  - a. Interim CQC Plan
  - b. CQC Plan
  - c. Additional Requirements for Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan
- 2. Design Data
  - a. Discipline-Specific Checklists
  - b. Design Quality Control

3. Test Reports

a. Verification Statement

# PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Establish and maintain an effective quality control (QC) system. that complies with the FAR Clause 52.246.12 titled "Inspection of Construction". QC consists of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the Contract requirements. The QC system covers all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and be keyed to the proposed design and construction sequence. The project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work and is subject to removal by the Contracting Office or Authorized designee for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the Contract. In this context the highest-level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production is the project superintendent. The project superintendent maintains a physical presence at the site at all times and is responsible for all construction and related activities at the site, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

# 3.2 CQC PLAN:

A. Submit the CQC Plan no later than 15 days after receipt of Notice to Proceed (NTP) proposed to implement the requirements of the FAR Clause 52.246.12 titled "Inspection of Construction". The Government will consider an Interim CQC Plan for the first 15 days of operation, which must be accepted within 10 business days of NTP. Design and/or construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an Interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. Work outside of the accepted Interim CQC Plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another Interim CQC Plan containing the additional work scope is accepted.

- B. Content of the CQC Plan: Include, as a minimum, the following to cover all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, designers of record consultants, architects/engineers (A/E), fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:
  - A description of the QC organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgement that the CQC staff will implement the three-phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. Include a CQC System Manager that reports to the project superintendent.
  - The name, qualifications (in resume format) duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.
  - 3. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the Contract. Letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities will be issued by the CQC System Manager. Furnish copies of these letters to the Contracting Officer or Authorized designee.
  - 4. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals including those of subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, A/E's offsite fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents. These procedures must be in accordance with Section 01 33 23 Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples.
  - 5. Control, verification, and acceptance of testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. (Laboratory

facilities approved by the Contracting Officer or Authorized designee are required to be used)

- Procedures for tracking Preparatory, Initial, and Follow-Up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.
- Procedures for tracking design and construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. Establish verification procedures that identified deficiencies have been corrected.
- 8. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.
- 9. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks has separate control requirements, and is identified by different trades or disciplines, or it is work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of specifications can generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable feature under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the Coordination meeting.
- 10. Coordinate schedule work with Special Inspections required by Section 01 45 35 Special Inspections, the Statement of Special Inspections and Schedule of Special Inspections. Where the applicable Code issue by the International Code Council (ICC) calls for inspections by the Building Official, the Contractor must include the inspections in the CQC Plan and must perform the inspections required by the applicable ICC. The Contractor must perform these inspections using independent qualified inspectors. Include the Special Inspection Plan requirements in the CQC Plan.
- C. Not used
- D. Acceptance of Plan: Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of design and construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the design and construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in

the CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

E. Notification of Changes: After acceptance of the CQC Plan, notify the Contracting Officer or Authorized designee in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Government prior to implementation by the Contractor.

## 3.3 COORDINATION MEETING:

After the Preconstruction Conference Post-Award Conference before start of design or construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized designee to discuss the Contractor's quality control system. Submit the CQC Plan a minimum of 5 business days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details must be developed, including the forms for recording the CC operations, design activities (if applicable), control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting will be prepared by the Government, signed by both the Contractor and Contracting Officer or Authorized designee and will become a part of the contract file. There can be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which can require corrective action by the Contractor.

# 3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION:

A. Personnel Requirements: The requirements for the CQC organization are, a Safety and Health Manager, CQC System Manager, a Design Quality Manager (if applicable), and a sufficient number of qualified personnel to ensure safety and Contract compliance. The Safety and Health Manager shall satisfy the requirements of Specification 01 35 26 Safety Requirements and reports directly to a senior project (or corporate) official independent from the CQC System Manager. The Safety and Health Manager will also serve

02-01-21

as a member of the CQC Staff. Personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be included as part of the CQC organization. The Contractor's CQC staff maintains a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure Contract compliance. The CQC staff will be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer or Authorized designee. Provide adequate office space, filing systems, and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Promptly complete and furnish all letters, material submittals, shop drawings submittals, schedules, and all other project documentation to the CQC organization. The CQC organization is responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Government.

- B. CQC System Manager: Identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization that is responsible for overall management of CQC and has the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC system Manager is required to be a graduate of construction management PM or have 5 years construction experience on construction similar to the scope of this Contract. This CQC System manager is on the site at all times during construction and is employed by the General Contractor. The CQC System Manger is assigned as CQC System Manager but has duties as project superintendent in addition to quality control. Identify in the plan an alternate to serve in the event of the CDQC System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate are the same as the CQC System Manager.
- C. CQC Personnel: In addition to CQC personnel specified elsewhere in the contract, provide as part of the CQC organization specialized personnel to assist in the CQC System Manager for the following areas, as applicable: electrical, mechanical, civil, structural, environmental, architectural, materials technician submittals clerk, Commissioning Agent/LEED specialist, and low

voltage systems. These individuals or specified technical companies are employees of the prime or subcontractor; be responsible to the CQC System Manager; be physically present at the construction site during work on the specialized personnel's areas of responsibility; have the necessary education or experience in accordance with the Experience Matrix listed herein. These individuals can perform other duties but need to be allowed sufficient time to perform the specialized personnel's assigned quality controls duties as described in the CQC Plan. A single person can cover more than one area provided that the single person is qualified to perform QC activities in each designated and that workload allows.

Area	Qualifications
Civil	Graduate Civil Engineer or Construction Manager with 2 years' experience in the type of work being performed on this project or technician with 5 years related experience.
Mechanical	Graduate Mechanical Engineer with 2 years' experience or construction professional with 5 years of experience supervising mechanical features of work in the field with a construction company.
Electrical	Graduate Electrical Engineer with 2 years related experience or construction professional with 5 years of experience supervising electrical features of work in the field with a construction company.
Structural	Graduate Civil Engineer (with Structural Track or Focus), Structural Engineer, or Construction Manager with 2 years' experience or construction professional with 5 years' experience supervising structural features of work in the field with a construction company.
Architectural	Graduate Architect with 2 years' experience or construction professional with 5 years of related experience.

# EXPERIENCE MATRIX

Area	Qualifications
Environmental	Graduate Environmental Engineer with 3 years' experience.
Submittals	Submittal Clerk with 1 year experience.
Concrete, Pavement, and Soils	Materials Technician with 2 years' experience for the appropriate area.
Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB)	Specialist must be a member of AABC, or an experienced technician of the firm certified by the NEBB.
Design Quality Control Manager	Registered Architect or Professional Engineer

- D. Additional Requirements: In addition to the above experience and education requirements, the CQC System Manager and Alternate CQC System Manager are required to have completed the Construction Quality Management (CQM) for Construction course. If the CQC System Manager does not have a current specification, obtain the CQM for Contractors course identification within 90 days of award. This course is periodically offered by the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and the Army Corps of Engineers. Contact the Contracting Officer or Authorized designee for information on the next scheduled class.
- E. Organizational Changes: Maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer or Authorized designee for acceptance.
- 3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES:

Submittals have to comply with the requirements in Section 01 33 23 Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples. The CQC organization is responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables are compliant with the contract requirements. When Section 01 91 00 General Commissioning Requirements is included in the contract, the submittals required by the section have to be coordinated with the Section 01 33 23 Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples to ensure adequate time is allowed for each type of submittal required.

# 3.6 CONTROL:

- A. CQC is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control are required to be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of the construction work as follows:
  - Preparatory Phase: This phase is performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work after all required plans/ documents/ materials are approved/ accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase includes:
    - a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, references codes, and standards. Make available during the preparatory inspection a copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field. Maintain and make available in the field for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.
    - b. Review of the Contract drawings.
    - c. Check to assure that all materials and equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.
    - d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.
    - e. Review Special Inspections required by Section 01 45 35 Special Inspections, that Statement of Special Inspections and the Schedule of Specials Inspections.
    - f. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is compliant with the Contract.
    - g. Examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

- h. Review of the appropriate Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) to assure safety requirements are met.
- Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards (contract defined or industry standard if not contract defined) for that feature of work.
- j. Check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.
- k. Discussion of the initial control phase.
- 1. The Government needs to be notified at least 48 hours or 2 business days in advance of beginning the Preparatory control phase. Include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. Document the results of the Preparatory phase actions by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attach to the daily CQC report. Instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.
- B. Initial Phase: This phase is accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. Accomplish the following:
  - Check work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the Preparatory meeting.
  - Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify the required control inspection and testing is compliant with the contract.
  - 3. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.
  - 4. Resolve all differences.

- 5. Check safety to include compliance with an upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.
- 6. The Government needs to be notified at least 48 hours or 2 business days in advance of beginning the initial phase for definable features of work. Prepare separate minutes of this phase by the CQC System Manager and attach to the daily CQC report. Indicate the exact location of initial phase for definable feature of work for future reference and comparison with Follow-Up phases.
- 7. The initial phase for each definable feature of work is repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.
- Coordinate scheduled work with Special Inspections required by Section 01 45 35 Special Inspections, the Statement of Special Inspections, and the Schedule of Special Inspections.
- C. Follow-Up Phase: Perform daily checks to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements until the completion of the particular feature of work. Record the checks in the CQC documentation. Conduct final Follow-Up checks and correct all deficiencies prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. Do not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work. Coordinate scheduled work with Special Inspections required by Section 01 45 35 Special Inspections, the Statement of Special Inspections, and the Schedule of Special Inspections
- D. Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases on the same definable features of work if: the quality ongoing work is unacceptable, if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew, if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity, or if other problems develop.

# 3.7 TESTS:

- A. Testing Procedure: Perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and acceptance test when specified. Procure the services of a Department of Veteran Affairs approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. Perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:
  - Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
  - Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
  - Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
  - Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.
  - 5. Record results of all tests taken, both passing and failing on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the unique sequential control number identifying the test. If approved by the Contracting Officer or Authorized designee, actual test reports are submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. Provide an information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility directly to the Contracting Officer or Authorized designee. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated results in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this Contract.
- B. Testing Laboratories: All testing laboratories must be validated through the procedures contained in Specification section 01 45 29 Testing Laboratory Services.

- Capability Check: The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel is required to meet criteria detailed in ASTM D3740 and ASTM E329.
- 2. Capability Recheck: If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed a charge equal to value of recheck to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the Contract amount due the Contractor.
- C. Onsite Laboratory: The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests, and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

## 3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION:

- A. Punch-Out Inspection: Conduct an inspection of the work by the CQC system Manager near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by the specifications. Prepare and include in the CQC documentation a punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications. Include within the list of deficiencies the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. Make a second inspection with the CQC System Manager or staff to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final Inspection.
- B. Pre-Final Inspection: The Government will perform the Pre-Final Inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. Ensure that all items on this

list have been corrected before notifying the Government, so that a Final Acceptance Inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Correct any items noted on the Pre-Final Inspection in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph need to be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate construction completion dates.

C. Final Acceptance Inspection: The Contractor's QC Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Authorized designee is required to attend the Final Acceptance Inspection. Additional Government personnel can also be in attendance. The Final Acceptance Inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer's or Authorized designee based upon results of the Pre-Final Inspection. Notify the Contracting Officer through the Facility Management office at least 14 days prior to the Final Acceptance Inspection and include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract will be complete and acceptable by the date schedule for the Final Acceptance Inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with FAR Clause 52.246-12 titled "Inspection of Construction".

## 3.9 DOCUMENTATION:

A. Quality Control Activities: Maintain current records providing factual evidence that required QC activities and tests have been performed. Include in these records the work of subcontractors and suppliers on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

- The name and area of responsibility of the Contractor/ Subcontractor
- Operating plant/ equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.
- 3. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.
- 4. Test and control activities performed with results and references to specification/ drawing requirements. Identify the Control Phase (Preparatory, Initial, and/ or Follow-Up). List deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.
- Quantity of materials received at the site with statement of acceptability, storage, and reference to specification/ drawing requirements.
- Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with Contract reference, by whom, and action taken.
- 7. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.
- Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.
- Instructions given/ received and conflicts in plans and specifications.
- 10. Provide documentation of design quality control activities. For independent design reviews, provide, as a minimum, identification of the Independent Technical Reviewer (ITR) team, the ITR review comments, responses, and the record of resolution of the comments.
- B. Verification Statement: Indicate a description of trades working on the project, the number of personnel working, weather conditions encountered, and delays encountered. Cover both conforming and deficient features and include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the Contract. Furnish the original and one copy of these records in report form, to the Government daily, within 1 week after the date covered by the report. Reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum,

prepare and submit one report for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days need to be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work will be for that day only. Reports need to be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. Include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate QC personnel within the CQC System Manager Report.

# 3.10 SAMPLE FORMS:

Templates of various quality control reports can be found on the Whole Building Design Guide website at <a href="https://www.wbdg.org/FFC/NAVGRAPH/">https://www.wbdg.org/FFC/NAVGRAPH/</a> 01%2045%2000.00%2020 quality control reports.pdf

3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE: The Contracting Officer or Authorized designee will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor should take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site will be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer can issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders will be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

--- End of Section ---

# SECTION 01 57 19 TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

# PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the control of environmental pollution and damage that the Contractor must consider for air, water, and land resources. It includes management of visual aesthetics, noise, solid waste, radiant energy, and radioactive materials, as well as other pollutants and resources encountered or generated by the Contractor. The Contractor is obligated to consider specified control measures with the costs included within the various contract items of work.
- B. Environmental pollution and damage are defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which:
  - 1. Adversely affect human health or welfare,
  - 2. Unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life,
  - 3. Effect other species of importance to humankind,
  - Degrade the utility of the environment for aesthetic, cultural, and historical purposes.

#### C. Definitions of Pollutants:

- Chemical Waste: Petroleum products, bituminous materials, salts, acids, alkalis, herbicides, pesticides, organic chemicals, and inorganic wastes.
- Debris: Combustible and noncombustible wastes, such as leaves, tree trimmings, ashes, and waste materials resulting from construction or maintenance and repair work.
- 3. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by runoff water.
- Solid Waste: Rubbish, debris, garbage, and other discarded solid materials resulting from industrial, commercial, and agricultural operations and from community activities.
- 5. Surface Discharge: The term "Surface Discharge" implies that the water is discharged with possible sheeting action and subsequent soil erosion may occur. Waters that are surface discharged may terminate in drainage ditches, storm sewers, creeks, and/ or "water of the United States" and would require a permit to discharge water from the governing agency.

- 6. Rubbish: Combustible and noncombustible wastes such as paper, boxes, glass and crockery, metal and lumber scrap, tin cans, and bones.
- 7. Sanitary Wastes:
  - a. Sewage: Domestic sanitary sewage and human and animal waste.
  - b. Garbage: Refuse and scraps resulting from preparation, cooking, dispensing, and consumption of food.

#### 1.2 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Establish and maintain quality control for the environmental protection of all items set forth herein.
- B. Record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations, and ordinances. Note any corrective action taken.

# 1.3 REFERENCES

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.
- B. U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA):33 CFR 328.....Definitions

## 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section, 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, furnish the following:
  - Environmental Protection Plan: After the contract is awarded and prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) to discuss the proposed Environmental Protection Plan and to develop mutual understanding relative to details of environmental protection. Not more than 20 days after the meeting, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the COR for approval, a written and/ or graphic Environmental Protection Plan including, but not limited to, the following:
    - a. Name(s) of person(s) within the Contractor's organization who is (are) responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan.
    - b. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site.
    - c. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.
    - d. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.

#### 01 57 19 -2

- e. A list of Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, and permits concerning environmental protection, pollution control, noise control and abatement that are applicable to the Contractor's proposed operations and the requirements imposed by those laws, regulations, and permits.
- f. Methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, ground cover, landscape features, air and water quality, fish and wildlife, soil, historical, and archeological and cultural resources.
- g. Procedures to provide the environmental protection that comply with the applicable laws and regulations. Describe the procedures to correct pollution of the environment due to accident, natural causes, or failure to follow the procedures as described in the Environmental Protection Plan.
- h. Permits, licenses, and the location of the solid waste disposal area.
- i. Drawings showing locations of any proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials. Include as part of an Erosion Control Plan approved by the District Office of the U.S. Soil Conservation Service and the Department of Veterans Affairs.
- j. Environmental Monitoring Plans for the job site including land, water, air, and noise.
- k. Work Area Plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas. This plan may be incorporated within the Erosion Control Plan.
- 1. Inclusion of "best management practices" and methodologies.
- B. Approval of the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for adequate and continued control of pollutants and other environmental protection measures.

# 1.5 PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES

A. Protect environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work during the entire period of this contract. Confine activities to areas defined by the specifications and drawings.

01 57 19 -3
- B. Protection of Land Resources: Prior to construction, identify all land resources to be preserved within the work area. Do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and landforms without permission from the COR. Do not fasten or attach ropes, cables, or guys to trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized, or where special emergency use is permitted. Provide erosion control plans, in phases where required.
  - Work Area Limits: Prior to any construction, mark the areas that require work to be performed under this contract. Mark or fence isolated areas within the general work area that are to be saved and protected. Protect monuments, works of art, and markers before construction operations begin. Convey to all personnel the purpose of marking and protecting all necessary objects.
  - Protection of Landscape: Protect trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, landforms, and other landscape features shown on the drawings to be preserved by marking, fencing, or using any other approved techniques.
    - a. Box and protect from damage existing trees and shrubs to remain on the construction site.
    - b. Immediately repair all damage to existing trees and shrubs by trimming, cleaning, and painting with antiseptic tree paint.
    - c. Do not store building materials or perform construction activities closer to existing trees or shrubs than the farthest extension of their limbs.
  - 3. Reduction of Exposure of Unprotected Erodible Soils: Plan and conduct earthwork to minimize the duration of exposure of unprotected soils. Clear areas in reasonably sized increments only as needed to use. Form earthwork to final grade as shown. Immediately protect side slopes and back slopes upon completion of rough grading.
  - Temporary Protection of Disturbed Areas: Construct diversion ditches, benches, and berms to retard and divert runoff from the construction site to protected drainage areas approved under paragraph 208 of the Clean Water Act.
  - 5. Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices: The erosion and sediment controls selected and maintained by the Contractor shall be such that water quality standards are not violated as a result of the Contractor's activities. Construct or install all temporary and

permanent erosion and sedimentation control features on the Environmental Protection Plan.

- 6. Manage borrow areas on Government property to minimize erosion and to prevent sediment from entering nearby water courses or lakes.
- 7. Manage and control spoil areas on Government property to limit spoil to areas on the Environmental Protection Plan and prevent erosion of soil or sediment from entering nearby water courses or lakes.
- Protect adjacent areas from despoilment by temporary excavations and embankments.
- 9. Handle and dispose of solid wastes in such a manner that will prevent contamination of the environment. Place solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) in containers that are emptied on a regular schedule. Transport all solid waste off Government property and dispose of waste in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements.
- 10. Store chemical waste away from the work areas in corrosion resistant containers and dispose of waste in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations.
- 11. Handle discarded materials other than those included in the solid waste category as directed by the COR.
- C. Protection of Water Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters and sewer systems. Implement management techniques to control water pollution by the listed construction activities that are included in this contract.
  - Washing and Curing Water: Do not allow wastewater directly derived from construction activities to enter water areas. Collect and place wastewater in retention ponds allowing the suspended material to settle, the pollutants to separate, or the water to evaporate.
  - Control movement of materials and equipment at stream crossings during construction to prevent violation of water pollution control standards of the Federal, State, or local government.
  - 3. Monitor water areas affected by construction.
- D. Protection of Fish and Wildlife Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to minimize interference with, disturbance of, or damage to fish and wildlife.
- E. Protection of Air Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to minimize pollution of air

resources. Burning is not permitted on the job site. Keep activities, equipment, processes, and work operated or performed, in strict accordance with the State of Minnesota and Federal emission and performance laws and standards. Maintain ambient air quality standards set by the Environmental Protection Agency, for those construction operations and activities specified.

- Particulates: Control dust particles, aerosols, and gaseous byproducts from all construction activities, processing, and preparation of materials (such as from asphaltic batch plants) at all times, including weekends, holidays, and hours when work is not in progress.
- 2. Particulates Control: Maintain all excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and all other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinkling, chemical treatment of an approved type, light bituminous treatment, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators, or other methods are permitted to control particulates in the work area.
- 3. Hydrocarbons and Carbon Monoxide: Control monoxide emissions from equipment to Federal and State allowable limits.
- Odors: Control odors of construction activities and prevent obnoxious odors from occurring.
- F. Reduction of Noise: Minimize noise using every action possible. Perform noise-producing work in less sensitive hours of the day or week as directed by the COR. Maintain noise-produced work at or below the decibel levels and within the time periods specified.
  - Perform construction activities involving repetitive, high-level impact noise only between 8:00a.m. and 4:00p.m. unless otherwise permitted by local ordinance or the COR. Repetitive impact noise on the property shall not exceed the following dB limitations:

	Time Duration of Impact Noise	Sound Level in dB
Mo	ore than 12 minutes in any hour	70
Le	ess than 30 seconds of any hour	85
Le	ess than three minutes of any hour	80
Le	ess than 12 minutes of any hour	75

 Provide sound-deadening devices on equipment and take noise abatement measures that are necessary to comply with the

#### 01 57 19 -6

requirements of this contract, consisting of, but not limited to, the following:

a. Maintain maximum permissible construction equipment noise levels at 15 meter (50 feet) (dBA):

EARTHMOVIN	IG	MATERIALS	HANDLING
FRONT LOADERS	75	CONCRETE MIXERS	75
BACKHOES	75	CONCRETE PUMPS	75
DOZERS	75	CRANES	75
TRACTORS	75	DERRICKS IMPACT	75
SCAPERS	80	PILE DRIVERS	95
GRADERS	75	JACK HAMMERS	75
TRUCKS	75	ROCK DRILLS	80
PAVERS, STATIONARY	80	PNEUMATIC TOOLS	80
PUMPS	75	BLASTING	NOT USED
GENERATORS	75	SAWS	75
COMPRESSORS	75	VIBRATORS	75

- b. Use shields or other physical barriers to restrict noise transmission.
- c. Provide soundproof housings or enclosures for noise-producing machinery.
- d. Use efficient silencers on equipment air intakes.
- e. Use efficient intake and exhaust mufflers on internal combustion engines that are maintained so equipment performs below noise levels specified.
- f. Line hoppers and storage bins with sound deadening material.
- g. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so that noise is kept to a minimum.
- 3. Measure sound level for noise exposure due to the construction at least once every five successive working days while work is being performed above 60 dB(A) noise level. Measure noise exposure at the property line or 15 m (50 feet) from the noise source, whichever is greater. Measure the sound levels on the weighing network of a General-Purpose sound level meter at slow response. To minimize the effect of reflective sound waves at buildings, take measurements at 900 to 1800 mm (three to six feet) in front of any building face. Submit the recorded information to the COR noting any problems and the alternatives for mitigating actions.

- G. Restoration of Damaged Property: If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct, the Contractor shall restore the damaged property to a condition equal to that existing before the damage at no additional cost to the Government. Repair, rebuild, or restore property as directed or make good such damage in an acceptable manner.
- H. Final Clean-up: On completion of project and after removal of all debris, rubbish, and temporary construction, Contractor shall leave the construction area in a clean condition satisfactory to the COR. Cleaning shall include off the station disposal of all items and materials not required to be salvaged, as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition and new work operations.

- - - E N D - - -

### SECTION 01 74 19 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the requirements for the management of nonhazardous building construction and demolition waste.
- B. Waste disposal in landfills shall be minimized to the greatest extent possible. Of the inevitable waste that is generated, as much of the waste material as economically feasible shall be salvaged, recycled or reused.
- C. Contractor shall use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators, and facilitate their salvage and recycle not limited to the following:
  - 1. Waste Management Plan development and implementation.
  - 2. Techniques to minimize waste generation.
  - 3. Sorting and separating of waste materials.
  - 4. Salvage of existing materials and items for reuse or resale.
  - 5. Recycling of materials that cannot be reused or sold.
- D. At a minimum the following waste categories shall be diverted from landfills:
  - 1. Soil.
  - 2. Inert (e.g., concrete, masonry, and asphalt).
  - 3. Clean dimensional wood and palette wood.
  - 4. Green waste (biodegradable landscaping materials).
  - 5. Engineered wood products (plywood, particle board and I-joists, etc.).
  - Metal products (e.g., steel, wire, beverage containers, copper, etc.).
  - 7. Sheathings
  - 8. Cardboard, paper and packaging.
  - 9. Bitumen roofing materials.
  - 10. Plastics (e.g., ABS, PVC).
  - 11. Carpet and/ or pad.
  - 12. Gypsum board.
  - 13. Insulation.
  - 14. Paint.
  - 15. Fluorescent lamps.

## 1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.
- B. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- C. Section 01 81 13, SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Contractor shall practice efficient waste management when sizing, cutting and installing building products. Processes shall be employed to ensure the generation of as little waste as possible. Construction/ Demolition waste includes products of the following:
  - 1. Excess or unusable construction materials.
  - 2. Packaging used for construction products.
  - 3. Poor planning and/ or layout.
  - 4. Construction error.
  - 5. Over ordering.
  - 6. Weather damage.
  - 7. Contamination.
  - 8. Mishandling.
  - 9. Breakage.
- B. Establish and maintain the management of non-hazardous building construction and demolition waste set forth herein. Conduct a site assessment to estimate the types of materials that will be generated by demolition and construction.
- C. Contractor shall develop and implement procedures to recycle construction and demolition waste to a minimum of 50 percent.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for implementation of any special programs involving rebates or similar incentives related to recycling. Any revenues or savings obtained from salvage or recycling shall accrue to the contractor.
- E. Contractor shall provide all demolition, removal and legal disposal of materials. Contractor shall ensure that facilities used for recycling, reuse and disposal shall be permitted for the intended use to the extent required by local, state, federal regulations. The Whole Building Design Guide website http://www.wbdg.org/tools/cwm.php provides a Construction Waste Management Database that contains information on companies that haul, collect, and process recyclable debris from construction projects.
- F. Contractor shall assign a specific area to facilitate separation of materials for reuse, salvage, recycling, and return. Such areas are to

be kept neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination or mixing of materials.

- G. Contractor shall provide on-site instructions and supervision of separation, handling, salvaging, recycling, reuse and return methods to be used by all parties during waste generating stages.
- H. Record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations and ordinances with corrective action taken.

## 1.4 TERMINOLOGY

- A. Class III Landfill: A landfill that accepts non-hazardous resources such as household, commercial and industrial waste resulting from construction, remodeling, repair and demolition operations.
- B. Clean: Untreated and unpainted; uncontaminated with adhesives, oils, solvents, mastics and like products.
- C. Construction and Demolition Waste: Includes all non-hazardous resources resulting from construction, remodeling, alterations, repair and demolition operations.
- D. Dismantle: The process of parting out a building in such a way as to preserve the usefulness of its materials and components.
- E. Disposal: Acceptance of solid wastes at a legally operating facility for the purpose of land filling (includes Class III landfills and inert fills).
- F. Inert Backfill Site: A location, other than inert fill or other disposal facility, to which inert materials are taken for the purpose of filling an excavation, shoring or other soil engineering operation.
- G. Inert Fill: A facility that can legally accept inert waste, such as asphalt and concrete exclusively for the purpose of disposal.
- H. Inert Solids/Inert Waste: Non-liquid solid resources including, but not limited to, soil and concrete that does not contain hazardous waste or soluble pollutants at concentrations in excess of water-quality objectives established by a regional water board, and does not contain significant quantities of decomposable solid resources.
- I. Mixed Debris: Loads that include commingled recyclable and nonrecyclable materials generated at the construction site.
- J. Mixed Debris Recycling Facility: A solid resource processing facility that accepts loads of mixed construction and demolition debris for the purpose of recovering re-usable and recyclable materials and disposing non-recyclable materials.

- K. Permitted Waste Hauler: A company that holds a valid permit to collect and transport solid wastes from individuals or businesses for the purpose of recycling or disposal.
- L. Recycling: The process of sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials for the purpose of using the altered form in the manufacture of a new product. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating or thermally destroying solid waste.
  - On-site Recycling Materials that are sorted and processed on site for use in an altered state in the work, i.e. concrete crushed for use as a sub-base in paving.
  - Off-site Recycling Materials hauled to a location and used in an altered form in the manufacture of new products.
- M. Recycling Facility: An operation that can legally accept materials for the purpose of processing the materials into an altered form for the manufacture of new products. Depending on the types of materials accepted and operating procedures, a recycling facility may or may not be required to have a solid waste facility permit or be regulated by the local enforcement agency.
- N. Reuse: Materials that are recovered for use in the same form, on-site or off-site.
- O. Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.
- P. Salvage: To remove waste materials from the site for resale or re-use by a third party.
- Q. Source-Separated Materials: Materials that are sorted by type at the site for the purpose of reuse and recycling.
- R. Solid Waste: Materials that have been designated as non-recyclable and are discarded for the purposes of disposal.
- S. Transfer Station: A facility that can legally accept solid waste for the purpose of temporarily storing the materials for re-loading onto other trucks and transporting them to a landfill for disposal, or recovering some materials for re-use or recycling.

# 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES, furnish the following:
- B. Prepare and submit to the COR a written demolition debris management plan. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

- 1. Procedures to be used for debris management.
- 2. Techniques to be used to minimize waste generation.
- 3. Analysis of the estimated job site waste to be generated:
  - a. List of each material and quantity to be salvaged, reused, recycled.
  - b. List of each material and quantity proposed to be taken to a landfill.
- Detailed description of the Means/ Methods to be used for material handling.
  - a. On site: Material separation, storage, protection where applicable.
  - b. Off site: Transportation means and destination. Include list of materials.
  - c. Description of materials to be site-separated and self-hauled to designated facilities.
  - d. Description of mixed materials to be collected by designated waste haulers and removed from the site.
  - e. The names and locations of mixed debris reuse and recycling facilities or sites.
  - f. The names and locations of trash disposal landfill facilities or sites.
  - g. Documentation that the facilities or sites are approved to receive the materials.
- C. Designated Manager responsible for instructing personnel, supervising, documenting and administer over meetings relevant to the Waste Management Plan.
- D. Monthly summary of construction and demolition debris diversion and disposal, quantifying all materials generated at the work site and disposed of or diverted from disposal through recycling.
- E. Target waste diversion rate by material and an overall diversion rate.
- F. Final report documenting the results of implementation of the preconstruction waste management plan.

## 1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

A. Publications listed below, form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced by the basic designation only. In the event that criteria requirements conflict, the most stringent requirements shall be met. B. U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC): LEED Green Building Rating System for New Construction

### 1.7 RECORDS

A. Maintain records to document the quantity of waste generated; the quantity of waste diverted through sale, reuse, or recycling, and the quantity of waste disposed by landfill or incineration. Records shall be kept in accordance with the LEED Reference Guide and LEED Template.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. List of each material and quantity to be salvaged, recycled, reused.
- B. List of each material and quantity proposed to be taken to a landfill.
- C. Material tracking data: Receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, tipping fees, manifests, invoices, net total costs or savings.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 COLLECTION

- A. Provide all necessary containers, bins and storage areas to facilitate effective waste management.
- B. Clearly identify containers, bins and storage areas so that recyclable materials are separated from trash and can be transported to respective recycling facility for processing.
- C. Hazardous wastes shall be separated, stored, disposed of according to local, state, federal regulations.

## 3.2 DISPOSAL

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for transporting and disposing of materials that cannot be delivered to a source-separated or mixed materials recycling facility to a transfer station or disposal facility that can accept the materials in accordance with state and federal regulations.
- B. Construction or demolition materials with no practical reuse or that cannot be salvaged or recycled shall be disposed of at a landfill or incinerator.

## 3.3 REPORT

- A. With each application for progress payment, submit a summary of construction and demolition debris diversion and disposal including beginning and ending dates of period covered.
- B. Quantify all materials diverted from landfill disposal through salvage or recycling during the period with the receiving parties, dates

removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, manifests, invoices. Include the net total costs or savings for each salvaged or recycled material.

C. Quantify all materials disposed of during the period with the receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, tipping fees, manifests, invoices. Include the net total costs for each disposal.

- - - E N D - - -

### SECTION 01 81 13 SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This Section describes general requirements and procedures to comply with federal mandates and U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) policies for sustainable construction.
- B. The Design Professional has selected materials and utilized integrated design processes that achieve the Government's objectives. Contractor is responsible to maintain and support these objectives in developing means and methods for performing work and in proposing product substitutions or changes to specified processes. Obtain approval from Contracting Officer for all changes and substitutions to materials or processes. Proposed changes must meet, or exceed, materials or processes specified.

### 1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01 57 19 TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.
- B. Section 01 74 19 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANANGEMENT.
- C. Section 01 81 13.02 SUSTAINABILITY CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS LEED NC v4.
- D. Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Recycled Content: Recycled content of materials is defined according to Federal Trade Commission Guides for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims (16 CFR Part 260). Recycled content value of a material assembly is determined by weight. Recycled fraction of assembly is multiplied by cost of assembly to determine recycled content value.
  - "Post-Consumer" material is defined as waste material generated by households or by commercial, industrial, and institutional facilities in their role as end users of the product, which can no longer be used for its intended purpose.
  - 2. "Pre-Consumer" material is defined as material diverted from waste stream during the manufacturing process. Excluded is reutilization of materials such as rework, regrind, or scrap generated in a process and capable of being reclaimed within the same process that generated it.

- B. Biobased Products: Biobased products are derived from plants and other renewable agricultural, marine, and forestry materials and provide an alternative to conventional petroleum derived products. Biobased products include diverse categories such as lubricants, cleaning products, inks, fertilizers, and bioplastics.
- C. Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials: Materials and products which are minimally odorous, irritating, or harmful to comfort and well-being of installers and occupants.
- D. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC): Chemicals that are emitted as gases from certain solids or liquids. VOCs include a variety of chemicals, some of which may have short- and long-term adverse health effects.

### 1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Carpet and Rug Institute Green Label Plus program.
- B. U.S. Department of Agriculture Bio Preferred program (USDA Bio Preferred).
- C. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines (CPG).
- D. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Water-Sense Program (Water-Sense).
- E. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ENERGY STAR Program (ENERGY STAR).
- F. U. S. Department of Energy Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP).
- G. Green Electronic Council EPEAT Program (EPEAT).
- H. VHA Directive 0058 VA Green Purchasing Program.
- I. VHA Directive 7707 VHA Green Environmental Management System (GEMS) and Governing Environmental Policy Statement.

### 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. All submittals to be provided by contractor to COR.
- B. Sustainability Action Plan:
  - Submit documentation as required by this section; provide additional copies of typical submittals required under technical sections when sustainable construction requires copies of record submittals.
  - 2. Within 30 days after Preconstruction Meeting provide a narrative plan for complying with requirements stipulated within this section.
  - 3. Sustainability Action Plan must:
    - a. Refer to sustainable construction submittals defined by this section.
    - b. Address all items listed under PERFORMANCE CRITERIA.
    - c. Indicate individual(s) responsible for implementing the plan.

- C. Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials Tracking Spreadsheet: Within 30 days after Preconstruction Meeting provide a preliminary Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials Tracking Spreadsheet. The Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials Tracking Spreadsheet must be an electronic file and include all materials on the project in categories described under Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials in 01 81 13.
- D. Construction Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan:
  - Not more than 30 days after Preconstruction Meeting provide a Construction IAQ Management Plan as an electronic file including descriptions of the following:
    - a. Instruction procedures for meeting or exceeding minimum requirements of ANSI/ SMACNA 008-2008, Chapter 3, including procedures for HVAC Protection, Source Control, Pathway Interruption, Housekeeping, and Scheduling.
    - b. Instruction procedures for protecting absorptive materials stored on-site or installed from moisture damage.
    - c. Schedule of submission of photographs of on-site construction IAQ management measures such as protection of ducts and on-site stored oil installed absorptive materials.
    - d. Instruction procedures if air handlers must be used during construction, including a description of filtration media to be used at each return air grille.
    - e. Instruction procedure for replacing all air-filtration media immediately prior to occupancy after completion of construction, including a description of filtration media to be used at each air handling or air supply unit.
    - f. Instruction procedures and schedule for implementing building flush-out.
- E. Product Submittals:
  - Recycled Content: Submit product data from manufacturer indicating percentages by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products that have recycled content (excluding MEP systems equipment and components).
  - Biobased Content: Submit product data for products to be installed or used which are included in any of the USDA Bio Preferred program's product categories. Data to include percentage of biobased content and source of biobased material.

- Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials: Submit product data confirming compliance with relevant requirements for all materials on Project in categories described under Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials in 01 81 13.
- For applicable products and equipment, submit product documentation confirming ENERGY STAR label, FEMP certification, Water-Sense, and/ or EPEAT certification.
- F. Sustainable Construction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit a Sustainable Construction Progress Report to confirm adherence with Sustainability Action Plan.
  - Include narratives of revised strategies for bringing work progress into compliance with plan and product submittal data.
  - Include updated and current Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials Tracking Spreadsheet.
  - 3. Include construction waste tracking, in tons or cubic yards, including waste description, whether diverted or landfilled, hauler, and percent diverted for comingled quantities; and excluding landclearing debris and soil. Provide haul receipts and documentation of diverted percentages for comingled wastes.
- G. Closeout Submittals: Within 14 days after Substantial Completion provide the following:
  - Final version of Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials Tracking Spreadsheet.
  - Manufacturer's cut sheets and product data highlighting the Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) for filtration media installed at return air grilles during construction if permanently installed air handling units are used during construction.
  - Manufacturer's cut sheets and product data highlighting the Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) for final filtration media in air handling units.
  - 4. Minimum 18 construction photographs including six photographs taken on three different occasions during construction of ANSI/ SMACNA 008-2008, Chapter 3 approaches employed, along with a brief description of each approach, documenting implementation of IAQ management measures, such as protection of ducts and on-site stored or installed absorptive materials.
  - 5. Flush-out Documentation:
    - a. Product data for filtration media used during flush-out.

- b. Product data for filtration media installed immediately prior to occupancy.
- c. Signed statement describing building air flush-out procedures including dates when flush-out was begun and completed and statement that filtration media was replaced after flush-out.

#### **1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Preconstruction Meeting: After award of Contract and prior to commencement of Work, schedule and conduct meeting with COR, Resident Engineer and Architect to discuss the Project Sustainable Action Plan content as it applies to submittals, project delivery, required Construction Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan, and other Sustainable Construction Requirements. The purpose of this meeting is to develop a mutual understanding of the Sustainable Construction Requirements and coordination of contractor's management of these requirements with the Contracting Officer and the Construction Quality Manager.
- B. Construction Job Conferences: Status of compliance with Sustainable Construction Requirements of these specifications will be an agenda item at regular job meetings conducted at the site.

## 1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only. Comply with applicable provisions and recommendations of the following, except as otherwise shown or specified.
- B. Green Seal Standard GS-11, Paints, 1st Edition, May 20, 1993.
- C. Green Seal Standard GC-03, Anti-Corrosive Paints, 2nd Edition, January 7, 1997.
- D. Green Seal Standard GC-36, Commercial Adhesives, October 19, 2000.
- E. South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1113, Architectural Coatings, rules in effect on January 1, 2004.
- F. South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1168, July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005.
- G. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Contractors' Association (SMACNA) IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction, 2nd Edition (ANSI/SMACNA 008-2008), Chapter 3.
- H. California Department of Public Health Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor

Sources Using Environmental Chambers, Version 1.1, Emission Testing method for California Specification 01350 (CDPH Standard Method V1.1-2010).

- I. Federal Trade Commission Guides for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims (16 CFR Part 260).
- J. ASHRAE Standard 52.2-2007.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
- A. Construction waste diversion from landfill disposal must comprise at least 50 percent of total construction waste, excluding land clearing debris and soil. Alternative daily cover (ADC) does not qualify as material diverted from disposal.
- B. Low Pollutant-Emitting Materials:
  - Adhesives, sealants, and sealant primers applied on site within the weatherproofing membrane must comply with VOC limits of SCAQMD Rule 1168:
    - a. Flooring Adhesives and Sealants:
      - 1) Indoor carpet adhesives: 50 g/L.
      - 2) Wood Flooring Adhesive: 100 g/L.
      - 3) Rubber Floor Adhesives: 60 g/L.
      - 4) Subfloor Adhesives: 50 g/L.
      - 5) Ceramic Tile Adhesives and Grout: 65 g/L.
      - 6) Cove Base Adhesives: 50 g/L.
      - 7) Multipurpose Construction Adhesives: 70 g/L.
      - 8) Porous Material (Except Wood) Substrate: 50 g/L.
      - 9) Wood Substrate: 30 g/L.
      - 10) Architectural Non-Porous Sealant Primer: 250 g/L.
      - 11) Architectural Porous Sealant Primer: 775 g/L.
      - 12) Other Sealant Primer: 750 g/L.
      - 13) Structural Wood Member Adhesive: 140 g/L.
      - 14) Sheet-Applied Rubber Lining Operations: 850 g/L.
      - 15) Top and Trim Adhesive: 250 g/L.
      - 16) Architectural Sealant: 250 g/L.
      - 17) Other Sealant: 420 g/L.
    - b. Non-Flooring Adhesives and Sealants:
      - 1) Drywall and Panel Adhesives: 50 g/L.
      - 2) Multipurpose Construction Adhesives: 70 g/L.
      - 3) Structural Glazing Adhesives: 100 g/L.

- 4) Metal-to-Metal Substrate Adhesives: 30 g/L.
- 5) Plastic Foam Substrate Adhesive: 50 g/L.
- 6) Porous Material (Except Wood) Substrate Adhesive: 50 g/L.
- 7) Wood Substrate Adhesive: 30 g/L.
- 8) Fiberglass Substrate Adhesive: 80 g/L.
- 9) Architectural Non-porous Sealant primer : 250 g/L.
- 10) Architectural Porous Sealant Primer: 775 g/L.
- 11) Other Sealant Primer: 750 g/L.
- 12) PVC Welding Adhesives: 510 g/L.
- 13) CPVC Welding Adhesives: 490 g/L.
- 14) ABS Welding Adhesives: 325 g/L.
- 15) Plastic Cement Welding Adhesives: 250 g/L.
- 16) Adhesive Primer for Plastic: 550 g/L.
- 17) Contact Adhesive: 80 g/L.
- 18) Special Purpose Contact Adhesive: 250 g/L.
- 19) Structural Wood Member Adhesive: 140 g/L.
- 20) Sheet Applied Rubber Lining Operations: 850 g/L.
- 21) Top and Trim Adhesive: 250 g/L.
- 22) Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
- 23) Other Sealants: 420 g/L.
- 2. Aerosol adhesives applied on site within the weatherproofing membrane must comply with the following Green Seal GS-36.
  - a. Aerosol Adhesive, General-Purpose Mist Spray: 65 percent VOCs by weight.
  - b. Aerosol Adhesive, General-Purpose Web Spray: 55 percent VOCs by weight.
  - c. Special-Purpose Aerosol Adhesive (All Types): 70 percent VOCs by weight.
- 3. Paints and coatings applied on site within the weatherproofing membrane must comply with the following criteria:
  - a. VOC content limits for paints and coatings established in Green Seal Standard GS-11.
  - b. VOC content limit for anti-corrosive and anti-rust paints applied to interior ferrous metal substrates of 250 g/L established in Green Seal GC-03.
  - c. Clear wood finishes, floor coatings, stains, primers, sealers, and shellacs applied to interior elements must not exceed VOC content limits established in SCAQMD Rule 1113.

d. Comply with the following VOC content limits:

- 1) Anti-Corrosive/Antirust Paints: 250 g/L.
- 2) Clear Wood Finish, Lacquer: 550 g/L.
- 3) Clear Wood Finish, Sanding Sealer: 350 g/L.
- 4) Clear Wood Finish, Varnish: 350 g/L.
- 5) Floor Coating: 100 g/L.
- 6) Interior Flat Paint, Coating or Primer: 50 g/L.
- 7) Interior Non-Flat Paint, Coating or Primer: 150 g/L.
- 8) Sealers and Undercoats: 200 g/L.
- 9) Shellac, Clear: 730 g/L.
- 10) Shellac, Pigmented: 550 g/L.
- 11) Stain: 250 g/L.
- 12) Clear Brushing Lacquer: 680 g/L.
- 13) Concrete Curing Compounds: 350 g/L.
- 14) Japan's/Faux Finishing Coatings: 350 g/L.
- 15) Magnesite Cement Coatings: 450 g/L.
- 16) Pigmented Lacquer: 550 g/L.
- 17) Waterproofing Sealers: 250 g/L.
- 18) Wood Preservatives: 350 g/L.
- 19) Low-Solids Coatings: 120 g/L.
- Carpet installed in building interior must comply with one of the following:
  - a. Meet testing and product requirements of the Carpet and Rug Institute Green Label Plus program.
  - b. Maximum VOC concentrations specified in CDPH Standard Method V1.1-2010, using office scenario at the 14-day time point.
- 5. Each non-carpet flooring element installed in building interior which is not inherently non-emitting (stone, ceramic, powder-coated metals, plated or anodized metal, glass, concrete, clay brick, and unfinished or untreated solid wood flooring) must comply with one of the following:
  - a. Meet requirements of the 'Floor Score' standard as shown with testing by an independent third-party.
  - b. Maximum VOC concentrations specified in CDPH Standard Method V1.1-2010, using office scenario at 14-day time point.
- Composite wood and Agri-Fiber products used within the weatherproofing membrane must contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins.

- 7. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on-site and shop-applied composite wood and Agri-Fiber assemblies must not contain added urea-formaldehyde.
- C. Recycled Content:
  - Any products being installed or used that are listed on EPA Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines designated product list must meet or exceed the EPA's recycled content recommendations. The EPA Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines categories include:
    - a. Building insulation.
    - b. Cement and concrete.
    - c. Consolidated and reprocessed latex paint.
    - d. Floor tiles.
    - e. Flowable fill.
    - f. Laminated paperboard.
    - g. Modular threshold ramps.
    - h. Non-pressure pipe.
    - i. Patio blocks.
    - j. Railroad grade crossing surfaces.
    - k. Roofing materials.
    - 1. Shower and restroom dividers/partitions.
    - m. Structural fiberboard.
    - n. Nylon carpet and nylon carpet backing.
    - o. Compost and fertilizer made from recovered organic materials.
    - p. Hydraulic mulch.
    - q. Lawn and garden edging.
    - r. Plastic lumber landscaping timbers and posts.
    - s. Park benches and picnic tables.
    - t. Plastic fencing.
    - u. Playground equipment.
    - v. Playground surfaces.
    - w. Bike racks.
- D. Biobased Content:
  - Materials and equipment being installed or used that are listed on the USDA Bio-Preferred program product category list must meet or exceed USDA's minimum biobased content threshold. Refer to individual specification sections for detailed requirements applicable to that section.
    - a. USDA Bio-Preferred program categories include:

- 1) Adhesive and Mastic Removers.
- 2) Cleaners.
- 3) Composite Panels.
- 4) Corrosion Preventatives.
- 5) Erosion Control Materials.
- 6) Dust Suppressants.
- 7) Floor Cleaners and Protectors.
- 8) Floor Coverings (Non-Carpet).
- 9) Glass Cleaners.
- 10) Hydraulic Fluids.
- 11) Industrial Cleaners.
- 12) Interior Paints and Coatings.
- 13) Multipurpose Cleaners.
- 14) Multipurpose Lubricants.
- 15) Packaging Films.
- 16) Paint Removers.
- 17) Plastic Insulating Foam.
- 18) Pneumatic Equipment Lubricants.
- 19) Roof Coatings.
- 20) Wood and Concrete Sealers.
- E. Materials, products, and equipment being installed which fall into any of the following product categories must be Energy Star-labeled.
  - 1. Applicable Energy Star product categories as of 09/14/2017 include:
    - a. Appliances:
      - 1) Air Purifiers and Cleaners.
      - 2) Dehumidifiers.
    - b. Electronics and Information Technology:
      - 1) Audio/Video Equipment.
      - 2) Uninterruptible Power Supplies.
    - c. Heating and Cooling Equipment:
      - 1) Air-Source Heat Pumps (Residential).
      - 2) Central Air Conditioners (Residential).
      - 3) Ductless Heating and Cooling (Residential).
      - 4) Light Commercial Heating and Cooling Equipment.
      - 5) Room Air Conditioners (Residential).
      - 6) Ventilation Fans (Residential).
    - d. Other:
      - 1) Light Bulbs.

- 2) Light Fixtures.
- 3) Roof Products.
- 4) Windows, Doors, and Skylights.
- F. Materials, products, and equipment being installed which fall into any of the following categories must be FEMP-designated. FEMP-designated product categories as of 09/14/2017 include:
  - 1. Electric Chillers, Air-Cooled (Commercial).
  - 2. Electric Chillers, Water-Cooled (Commercial).
  - 3. Exterior Lighting.
  - 4. Fluorescent Ballasts.
  - 5. Fluorescent Lamps, General Service.
  - 6. Industrial Lighting (High/Low Bay).
  - 7. Light Emitting Diode (LED) Luminaires.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Construction Indoor Air Quality Management:
  - During construction, meet or exceed recommended control measures of ANSI/SMACNA 008-2008, Chapter 3.
  - Protect stored on-site and installed absorptive materials from moisture damage.
  - 3. If permanently installed air handlers are used during construction, filtration media with a minimum efficiency reporting value (MERV) of 8 must be used at each return air grille, as determined by ASHRAE Standard 52.2-1999 (with errata but without addenda). Replace all filtration media immediately prior to occupancy.
  - 4. Perform building flush-out as follows:
    - a. After construction ends, prior to occupancy and with interior finishes installed, perform a building flush-out by supplying a total volume of 14000 cu. ft. of outdoor air per sq. ft. of floor area while maintaining an internal temperature of at least 60 degrees Fahrenheit and a relative humidity no higher than 60 percent. OR
    - b. If occupancy is desired prior to flush-out completion, the space may be occupied following delivery of a minimum of 3500 cu. ft. of outdoor air per sq. ft. of floor area to the space. Once a space is occupied, it must be ventilated at a minimum rate of 0.30 cfm per sq. ft. of outside air or design minimum outside air rate determined until a total of 14000 cu. ft./sq. ft. of outside

air has been delivered to the space. During each day of flush-out period, ventilation must begin a minimum of three hours prior to occupancy and continue during occupancy.

5. Provide construction dust control to comply with VA ICRA requirements.

----END----

## SECTION 02 41 00 DEMOLITION

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION:

This section specifies demolition and removal of buildings, portions of buildings, utilities, other structures, and debris from trash dumps shown.

## 1.2 RELATED WORK:

- A. Demolition and removal of roads, walks, curbs, and on-grade slabs outside buildings to be demolished: Section 31 20 11, EARTH MOVING (SHORT FORM).
- B. Safety Requirements: Section 01 35 26 Safety Requirements Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP).
- C. Disconnecting utility services prior to demolition: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- D. Reserved items that are to remain the property of the Government: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- E. Asbestos Removal: Section 02 82 11, TRADITIONAL ASBESTOS ABATEMENT.
- F. Lead Paint: Section 02 83 33.13, LEAD-BASED PAINT REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL.
- G. Environmental Protection: Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.
- H. Construction Waste Management: Section 01 74 19 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT.
- I. Infectious Control: Section 01 35 26, SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.

## 1.3 PROTECTION:

- A. Perform demolition in such manner as to eliminate hazards to persons and property; to minimize interference with use of adjacent areas, utilities and structures or interruption of use of such utilities; and to provide free passage to and from such adjacent areas of structures. Comply with requirements of GENERAL CONDITIONS Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION.
- B. Provide safeguards, including warning signs, barricades, temporary fences, warning lights, and other similar items that are required for protection of all personnel during demolition and removal operations. Comply with requirements of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS.

- C. Maintain fences, barricades, lights, and other similar items around exposed excavations until such excavations have been completely filled.
- D. Provide enclosed dust chutes with control gates from each floor to carry debris to truck beds and govern flow of material into truck. Provide overhead bridges of tight board or prefabricated metal construction at dust chutes to protect persons and property from falling debris.
- E. Prevent spread of flying particles and dust. Sprinkle rubbish and debris with water to keep dust to a minimum. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable condition such as, but not limited to, ice, flooding, or pollution. Vacuum and dust the work area daily.
- F. In addition to previously listed fire and safety rules to be observed in performance of work, include following:
  - No wall or part of wall shall be permitted to fall outwardly from structures.
  - Wherever a cutting torch or other equipment that might cause a fire is used, provide, and maintain fire extinguishers nearby ready for immediate use. Instruct all possible users in use of fire extinguishers.
  - 3. Always keep hydrants clear and accessible. Prohibit debris from accumulating within a radius of 4500 mm (15 feet) of fire hydrants.
- G. Before beginning any demolition work, the Contractor shall survey the site and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damages to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Medical Center. Any damaged items shall be repaired or replaced as approved by the Resident Engineer. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of this section with all other work and shall construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. The Contractor shall ensure that structural elements are not overloaded and shall be responsible for increasing structural supports or adding new supports that may be required because of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract. Do not overload structural elements. Provide new supports and reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition or removal works. Repairs, reinforcement, or structural replacement must have Resident Engineer's approval.

- H. The work shall comply with the requirements of Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.
- I. The work shall comply with the requirements of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and Section 01 35 26, SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.

#### 1.4 UTILITY SERVICES:

- A. Demolish and remove outside utility service lines shown to be removed.
- B. Remove abandoned outside utility lines that would interfere with installation of new utility lines and new construction.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 DEMOLITION:

- A. Demolish and remove buildings and structures, including all appurtenances related or connected thereto, as noted below:
  - 1. As required for installation of new utility service lines.
  - To full depth within an area defined by hypothetical lines located 1500 mm (5 feet) outside building lines of new structures.
- B. Debris, including brick, concrete, stone, metals, and similar materials shall become property of Contractor and shall be disposed of daily, off the Medical Center Property to avoid accumulation at the demolition site. Materials that cannot be removed daily shall be stored in areas specified by the Resident Engineer. Break up concrete slabs below grade that do not require removal from present location into pieces not exceeding 600 mm (24 inches) square to permit drainage. Contractor shall dispose debris in compliance with applicable federal, state, or local permits, rules and/ or regulations.
- C. In removing buildings and structures of more than two stories, demolish work story by story starting at highest level and progressing down to third floor level. Demolition of first and second stories may proceed simultaneously.
- D. Remove and legally dispose of all materials, other than earth to remain as part of project work, from any trash dumps shown. Materials removed shall become property of contractor and shall be disposed of in compliance with applicable federal, state, or local permits, rules and/ or regulations. All materials in the indicated trash dump areas, including above surrounding grade and extending to a depth of 1500mm (5feet) below surrounding grade, shall be included as part of the lump sum compensation for the work of this section. Materials that are located beneath the surface of the surrounding ground more than 1500 mm

(5 feet), or materials that are discovered to be hazardous, shall be handled as unforeseen. The removal of hazardous material shall be referred to Hazardous Materials specifications.

E. Remove existing utilities as indicated or uncovered by work and terminate in a manner conforming to the nationally recognized code covering the specific utility and approved by the Resident Engineer. When Utility lines are encountered that are not indicated on the drawings, the Resident Engineer shall be notified prior to further work in that area.

## 3.2 CLEAN-UP:

On completion of work of this section and after removal of all debris, leave site in clean condition satisfactory to Resident Engineer. Clean-up shall include off the Medical Center Property, disposal of all items and materials not required to remain property of the Government as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition operations.

- - - E N D - - -

### SECTION 07 60 00 FLASHING AND SHEET METAL

### PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Formed sheet metal work for wall and roof flashing, copings, roof edge metal, fasciae, drainage specialties, and formed expansion joint covers are specified in this section.

### 1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 07 71 00 ROOF SPECIALTIES: Manufactured flashing, copings, roof edge metal, and fasciae.
- B. Division 07 ROOFING AND WALL SYSTEM: Flashing components of factory finished roofing and wall systems.
- C. Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS: Joint Sealants.
- D. Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES: Color of factory coated exterior architectural metal and anodized aluminum items.
- E. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING: Paint materials and application.
- F. Section 13 34 19, METAL BUILDING SYSTEMS: Flashing and sheet metal in connection with prefabricated metal buildings.
- G. Section 22 14 00, FACILITY STORM DRAINAGE: Flashing of Roof Drains.
- H. Division 23 HVAC: Integral flashing components of manufactured roof specialties and accessories or equipment.

### 1.3 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only. Editions of applicable publications current on date of issue of bidding documents apply unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Aluminum Association (AA):

AA-C22A41.....Aluminum Chemically etched medium matte, with clear anodic coating, Class I Architectural, 0.7-mil thick

AA-C22A42.....Chemically etched medium matte, with integrally colored anodic coating, Class I Architectural, 0.7 mils thick

AA-C22A44..... Chemically etched medium matte with

electrolytically deposited metallic compound, integrally colored coating Class I Architectural, 0.7-mil thick finish C. American National Standards Institute/Single-Ply Roofing Institute/Factory Mutual (ANSI/SPRI/FM): 4435/ES-1-11......Wind Design Standard for Edge Systems Used with Low Slope Roofing Systems D. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA): AAMA 620-02.....Voluntary Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Coil Coated Architectural Aluminum AAMA 621-02.....Voluntary Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Coil Coated Architectural Hot Dipped Galvanized (HDG) and Zinc-Aluminum Coated Steel Substrates E. ASTM International (ASTM): A240/A240M-20.....Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications. A653/A653M-20.....Steel Sheet Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc Alloy Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot- Dip Process B32-08(2014).....Solder Metal B209-14.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate B370-12(2019).....Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction D173/D173M-03(2018)....Bitumen-Saturated Cotton Fabrics Used in Roofing and Waterproofing D412-16.....Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers-Tension D1187/D1187M-97(2018)...Asphalt Base Emulsions for Use as Protective Coatings for Metal D1784-20.....Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds D3656/D3656M-13.....Insect Screening and Louver Cloth Woven from Vinyl-Coated Glass Yarns D4586/D4586M-07(2018)...Asphalt Roof Cement, Asbestos Free F. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA): Architectural Sheet Metal Manual.

- G. National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM): AMP 500-06.....Metal Finishes Manual
- H. Federal Specification (Fed. Spec): A-A-1925A.....Shield, Expansion; (Nail Anchors) UU-B-790A.....Building Paper, Vegetable Fiber
- I. International Code Commission (ICC): International Building Code, Current Edition

### 1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Wind Uplift Forces: Resist the following forces per FM Approvals 1-49:
  - 1. Wind Zone 1: 0.48 to 0.96 kPa (10-to-20-pound force/ square foot): 1.92-kPa (40-pound force/ square foot) perimeter uplift force, 2.87kPa (60-pound force/ square foot pound force/ square foot) corner uplift force, and 0.96-kPa (20-pound force/ square foot) outward force.
  - 2. Wind Zone 1: 1.00 to 1.44 kPa (21-to-30-pound force/ square foot): 2.87-kPa (60-pound force/ square foot) perimeter uplift force, 4.31kPa (90-pound force/ square foot) corner uplift force, and 1.44-kPa (30-pound force/ square foot) outward force.
  - 3. Wind Zone 2: 1.48 to 2.15 kPa (31-to-45-pound force/ square foot): 4.31-kPa (90-pound force/ square foot) perimeter uplift force, 5.74kPa (120-pound force/ square foot) corner uplift force, and 2.15-kPa (45-pound force/ square foot) outward force.
  - 4. Wind Zone 3: 2.20 to 4.98 kPa (46-to-104-pound force/ square foot): 9.96-kPa (208-pound force/ square foot) perimeter uplift force, 14.94-kPa (312-pound force/ square foot) corner uplift force, and 4.98-kPa (104-pound force/ square foot) outward force.

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Shop Drawings: For all specified items, including:
  - 1. Flashings
  - 2. Copings
  - 3. Gravel Stop-Fascia
  - 4. Gutter and Conductors
  - 5. Expansion joints
  - 6. Fascia-cant
- C. Manufacturer's Literature and Data: For all specified items, including:
  - 1. Two-piece counterflashing

- 2. Thru wall flashing
- 3. Expansion joint cover, each type
- 4. Nonreinforced, elastomeric sheeting
- 5. Copper clad stainless steel
- 6. Polyethylene coated copper
- 7. Bituminous coated copper
- 8. Copper covered paper
- 9. Fascia-cant
- D. Certificates: Indicating compliance with specified finishing requirements, from applicator and contractor.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.1 FLASHING AND SHEET METAL MATERIALS

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240, Type 302B, dead soft temper.
- B. Copper ASTM B370, cold-rolled temper.
- C. Bituminous Coated Copper: Minimum copper ASTM B370, weight not less than 1 kg/m<sup>2</sup> (3 oz/sf). Bituminous coating shall weigh not less than 2 kg/m<sup>2</sup> (6 oz/sf); or copper sheets may be bonded between two layers of coarsely woven bitumen-saturated cotton fabric ASTM D173. Exposed fabric surface shall be crimped.
- D. Copper Covered Paper: Fabricated of electro-deposit pure copper sheets ASTM B 370, bonded with special asphalt compound to both sides of creped, reinforced building paper, UU-B-790, Type I, style 5, or to a three-ply sheet of asphalt impregnated crepe paper. Grooves running along the width of sheet.
- E. Polyethylene Coated Copper: Copper sheet ASTM B370, weighing 1 Kg/m<sup>2</sup> (3 oz/sf) bonded between two layers of (two mil) thick polyethylene sheet.
- F. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209, alloy 3003-H14.
- G. Galvanized Sheet: ASTM, A653.
- H. Nonreinforced, Elastomeric Sheeting: Elastomeric substances reduced to thermoplastic state and extruded into continuous homogenous sheet (0.056 inch) thick. Sheeting shall have not less than 7 MPa (1,000 psi) tensile strength and not more than seven percent tension-set at 50 percent elongation when tested in accordance with ASTM D412. Sheeting shall show no cracking or flaking when bent through 180 degrees over a 1 mm (1/32 inch) diameter mandrel and then bent at same point over same size mandrel in opposite direction through 360 degrees at temperature of  $-30^{\circ}$ C (-20 °F).

### 2.2 FLASHING ACCESSORIES

- A. Solder: ASTM B32; flux type and alloy composition as required for use with metals to be soldered.
- B. Rosin Paper: Fed-Spec. UU-B-790, Type I, Grade D, Style 1b, Rosin-sized sheathing paper, weighing approximately 3 Kg/10 m<sup>2</sup> (6 pounds/ 100 square feet).
- C. Bituminous Paint: ASTM D1187, Type I.
- D. Fasteners:
  - Use copper, copper alloy, bronze, brass, or stainless steel for copper and copper clad stainless steel, and stainless steel for stainless steel and aluminum alloy. Use galvanized steel or stainless steel for galvanized steel.
  - 2. Nails:
    - a. Minimum diameter for copper nails: 3 mm (0.109 inch).
    - b. Minimum diameter for aluminum nails 3 mm (0.105 inch).
    - c. Minimum diameter for stainless steel nails: 2 mm (0.095 inch) and annular threaded.
    - d. Length to provide not less than 22 mm (7/8 inch) penetration into anchorage.
  - 3. Rivets: Not less than 3 mm (1/8 inch) diameter.
  - 4. Expansion Shields: Fed Spec A-A-1925A.
- E. Sealant: As specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS for exterior locations.
- F. Insect Screening: ASTM D3656, 18 by 18 regular mesh.
- G. Roof Cement: ASTM D4586.

### 2.3 SHEET METAL THICKNESS

- A. Except as otherwise shown or specified use thickness or weight of sheet metal as follows:
- B. Concealed Locations (Built into Construction):
  - 1. Copper: 30g (10 oz) minimum 0.33 mm (0.013 inch thick).
  - 2. Stainless steel: 0.25 mm (0.010 inch) thick.
  - 3. Copper clad stainless steel: 0.25 mm (0.010 inch) thick.
  - 4. Galvanized steel: 0.5 mm (0.021 inch) thick.
- C. Exposed Locations:
  - 1. Copper: 0.4 Kg (16 oz).
  - 2. Stainless steel: 0.4 mm (0.015 inch).
  - 3. Copper clad stainless steel: 0.4 mm (0.015 inch).
- D. Thickness of aluminum or galvanized steel is specified with each item.

### 2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Jointing:
  - In general, copper, stainless steel, and copper clad stainless-steel joints, except expansion and contraction joints, shall be locked and soldered.
  - Jointing of copper over 0.5 Kg (20 oz) weight or stainless steel over 0.45 mm (0.018 inch) thick shall be done by lapping, riveting, and soldering.
  - 3. Joints shall conform to following requirements:
    - a. Flat-lock joints shall finish not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) wide.
    - b. Lap joints subject to stress shall finish not less than 25 mm (one inch) wide and shall be soldered and riveted.
    - c. Unsoldered lap joints shall finish not less than 100 mm (4 inches) wide.
  - 4. Flat and lap joints shall be made in direction of flow.
  - 5. Edges of bituminous coated copper, copper covered paper, nonreinforced elastomeric sheeting and polyethylene coated copper shall be joined by lapping not less than 100 mm (4 inches) in the direction of flow and cementing with asphalt roof cement or sealant as required by the manufacturer's printed instructions.
  - 6. Soldering:
    - a. Pre tin both mating surfaces with solder for a width not less than 38 mm (1 1/2 inches) of uncoated copper, stainless steel, and copper clad stainless steel.
    - b. Wire brush to produce a bright surface before soldering lead coated copper.
    - c. Treat in accordance with metal producers' recommendations other sheet metal required to be soldered.
    - d. Completely remove acid and flux after soldering is completed.
- B. Expansion and Contraction Joints:
  - Fabricate in accordance with the Architectural Sheet Metal Manual recommendations for expansion and contraction of sheet metal work in continuous runs.
  - 2. Space joints as shown or as specified.
  - Space expansion and contraction joints for copper, stainless steel, and copper clad stainless steel at intervals not exceeding 7200 mm (24 feet).

- 4. Space expansion and contraction joints for aluminum at intervals not exceeding 5400 mm (18 feet), except do not exceed 3000 mm (10 feet) for gravel stops and fascia-cant systems.
- 5. Fabricate slip-type or loose locked joints and fill with sealant unless otherwise specified.
- Fabricate joint covers of same thickness material as sheet metal served.
- C. Cleats:
  - Fabricate cleats to secure flashings and sheet metal work over 300 mm (12 inches) wide and where specified.
  - Provide cleats for maximum spacing of 300 mm (12 inch) centers unless specified otherwise.
  - Form cleats of same metal and weights or thickness as the sheet metal being installed unless specified otherwise.
  - 4. Fabricate cleats from 50 mm (2 inch) wide strip. Form end with not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) wide loose lock to item for anchorage. Form other end of length to receive nails free of item to be anchored and end edge to be folded over and cover nail heads.
- D. Edge Strips or Continuous Cleats:
  - Fabricate continuous edge strips where shown and specified to secure loose edges of the sheet metal work.
  - Except as otherwise specified, fabricate edge strips or minimum of 1.25 mm (0.050 inch) thick aluminum.
  - 3. Use material compatible with sheet metal to be secured by the edge strip.
  - Fabricate in 3000 mm (10 feet) maximum lengths with not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) loose lock into metal secured by edge strip.
  - 5. Fabricate Strips for fascia anchorage to extend below the supporting wood construction to form a drip and to allow the flashing to be hooked over the lower edge at least 19 mm (3/4-inch).
  - Fabricate anchor edge maximum width of 75 mm (3 inches) or of sufficient width to provide adequate bearing area to insure a rigid installation using 1.6 mm (0.0625 inch) thick aluminum.
- E. Drips:
  - Form drips at lower edge of sheet metal counter-flashings (cap flashings), fascia, gravel stops, wall copings, by folding edge back 13 mm (1/2 inch) and bending out 45 degrees from vertical to carry water away from the wall.

- 2. Form drip to provide hook to engage cleat or edge strip for fastening for not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) loose lock where shown.
- F. Edges:
  - Edges of flashings concealed in masonry joints opposite drain side shall be turned up 6 mm (1/4 inch) to form dam, unless otherwise specified or shown otherwise.
  - 2. Finish exposed edges of flashing with a 6 mm (1/4 inch) hem formed by folding edge of flashing back on itself when not hooked to edge strip or cleat. Use 6 mm (1/4 inch) minimum penetration beyond wall face with drip for through-wall flashing exposed edge.
  - 3. All metal roof edges shall meet requirements of IBC, current edition.
- G. Metal Options:
  - 1. Where options are permitted for different metals use only one metal throughout.
  - Stainless steel may be used in concealed locations for fasteners of other metals exposed to view.
  - 3. Where copper gravel stops, copings and flashings will carry water onto cast stone, stone, or architectural concrete, or stainless steel.

# 2.5 FINISHES

- A. Use same finish on adjacent metal or components and exposed metal surfaces unless specified or shown otherwise.
- B. In accordance with NAAMM Metal Finishes Manual AMP 500, unless otherwise specified.
- C. Finish exposed metal surfaces as follows, unless specified otherwise:
  - 1. Copper: Mill finish.
  - 2. Stainless Steel: Finish No. 2B or 2D.
  - 3. Aluminum:
    - a. Clear Finish: AA-C22A41 medium matte, clear anodic coating, Class1 Architectural, 18 mm (0.7 mils) thick.
    - b. Colored Finish: AA-C22A42 (anodized) or AA-C22A44 (electrolytically deposited metallic compound) medium matte, integrally colored coating, Class 1 Architectural, 18 mm (0.7 mils) thick. Dyes will not be accepted.
    - c. Fluorocarbon Finish: AAMA 620, high performance organic coating.d. Mill finish.
- 4. Steel and Galvanized Steel:
  - a. Finish painted under Section 09 91 00, PAINTING unless specified as prefinished item.
  - b. Manufacturer's finish:
    - 1) Baked on prime coat over a phosphate coating.
    - 2) Baked-on prime and finish coat over a phosphate coating.
    - 3) Fluorocarbon Finish: AAMA 621, high performance organic coating.

### 2.6 THROUGH-WALL FLASHINGS

- A. Form through-wall flashing to provide a mechanical bond or key against lateral movement in all directions. Install a sheet that has 2 mm (1/16 inch) deep transverse channels spaced four to every 25 mm (one inch), or ribbed diagonal pattern, or having other deformation unless specified otherwise.
  - Fabricate in not less than 2400 mm (8 feet) lengths; 3000 mm (10 feet) maximum lengths.
  - 2. Fabricate so keying nests at overlaps.
- B. For Masonry Work When Concealed Except for Drip:
  - 1. Either copper, stainless steel, or copper clad stainless steel.
  - 2. Form an integral dam at least 5 mm (3/16 inch) high at back edge.
  - Form exposed portions of flashing with drip, approximately 6 mm (1/4 inch) projection beyond wall face.
- C. For Masonry Work When Exposed Edge Forms a Receiver for Counter Flashing:
  - 1. Use same metal and thickness as counter flashing.
  - 2. Form an integral dam at least 5 mm (3/16 inch) high at back edge.
  - 3. Form exposed portion as snap lock receiver for counter flashing upper edge.
- D. For Flashing at Architectural Precast Concrete Panels or Stone Panels.
  - 1. Use plan flat sheet of stainless steel.
  - 2. Form exposed portions with drip as specified or receiver.
- E. Windowsill Flashing and Lintel Flashing:
  - Use either copper, stainless steel, copper clad stainless-steel plane flat sheet, or nonreinforced elastomeric sheeting, bituminous coated copper, copper covered paper, or polyethylene coated copper.
  - Fabricate flashing at ends with folded corners to turn up 5 mm (3/16 inch) in first vertical masonry joint beyond masonry opening.
  - 3. Turn up back edge as shown.

4. Form exposed portion with drip as specified or receiver.

- F. Door Sill Flashing:
  - Where concealed, use either 0.5 Kg (20 ounce) copper, 0.5 mm (0.018 inch) thick stainless steel, or 0.5 mm (0.018 inch) thick copper clad stainless steel.
  - 2. Where shown on drawings as combined counter flashing under threshold, sill plate, door sill, or where subject to foot traffic, use either 0.6 Kg (24 ounce) copper, 0.6 mm (0.024 inch) stainless steel, or 0.6 mm (0.024 inch) thick stainless steel.
  - 3. Fabricate flashing at ends to turn up 5 mm (3/16 inch) in first vertical masonry joint beyond masonry opening with folded corners.

### 2.7 BASE FLASHING

- A. Use metal base flashing at vertical surfaces intersecting built-up roofing without cant strips or where shown.
  - Use either copper, or stainless steel, thickness specified unless specified otherwise.
  - When flashing is over 250 mm (10 inches) in vertical height or horizontal width use either 0.5 Kg (20 oz) copper or 0.5 mm (0.018 inch) stainless steel.
  - 3. Use stainless steel at aluminum roof curbs where flashing contacts the aluminum.
  - 4. Use either copper, or stainless steel at pipe flashings.
- B. Fabricate metal base flashing up vertical surfaces not less than 200 mm (8 inch) nor more than 400 mm (16 inch).
- C. Fabricate roof flange not less than 100 mm (4 inches) wide unless shown otherwise. When base flashing length exceeds 2400 mm (8 feet) form flange edge with 13 mm (1/2 inch) hem to receive cleats.
- D. Form base flashing bent from strip except pipe flashing. Fabricate ends for riveted soldered lap seam joints. Fabricate expansion joint ends as specified.
- E. Pipe Flashing: (Other than engine exhaust or flue stack)
  - Fabricate roof flange not less than 100 mm (4 inches) beyond sleeve on all sides.
  - 2. Extend sleeve up and around pipe and flange out at bottom not less than 13 mm (1/2 inch) and solder to flange and sleeve seam to make watertight.
  - 3. At low pipes 200 mm (8 inch) to 450 mm (18 inch) above roof:

- a. Form top of sleeve to turn down into the pipe at least 25 mm (one inch).
- b. Allow for loose fit around and into the pipe.
- 4. At high pipes and pipes with goosenecks or other obstructions which would prevent turning the flashing down into the pipe:
  - a. Extend sleeve up not less than 300 mm (12 inch) above roofing.
  - b. Allow for loose fit around pipe.

## 2.8 COUNTERFLASHING (CAP FLASHING OR HOODS)

- A. Either copper or stainless steel, unless specified otherwise.
- B. Fabricate to lap base flashing a minimum of 100 mm (4 inches) with drip:
  - 1. Form lock seams for outside corners. Allow for lap joints at ends and inside corners.
  - 2. In general, form flashing in lengths not less than 2400 mm (8 feet) and not more than 3000 mm (10 feet).
  - 3. Two-piece, lock in type flashing may be used in-lieu-of one-piece counterflashing.
  - 4. Manufactured assemblies may be used.
  - 5. Where counterflashing is installed at new work use an integral flange at the top designed to be extended into the masonry joint or reglet in concrete.
  - Where counterflashing is installed at existing work use surface applied type, formed to provide a space for the application of sealant at the top edge.
- C. One-piece Counterflashing:
  - 1. Back edge turned up and fabricate to lock into reglet in concrete.
  - Upper edge formed to extend full depth of masonry unit in mortar joint with back edge turned up 6 mm (1/4 inch).
- D. Two-Piece Counterflashing:
  - Receiver to extend into masonry wall depth of masonry unit with back edge turned up 6 mm (1/4 inch) and exposed edge designed to receive and lock counterflashing upper edge when inserted.
  - 2. Counterflashing upper edge designed to snap lock into receiver.
- E. Surface Mounted Counterflashing; one or two pieces:
  - Use at existing or new surfaces where flashing cannot be inserted in vertical surface.
  - 2. One piece: fabricate upper edge folded double for 65 mm (2 1/2 inches) with top 19 mm (3/4 inch) bent out to form "V" joint sealant

pocket with vertical surface. Perforate flat double area against vertical surface with horizontally slotted fastener holes at 400 mm (16 inch) centers between end holes. Option: One piece surface mounted counterflashing (cap flashing) may be used. Fabricate as detailed on Plate 51 of SMACNA Architectural Sheet Metal Manual.

- 3. Two pieces: Fabricate upper edge to lock into surface mounted receiver. Fabricate receiver joint sealant pocket on upper edge and lower edge to receive counterflashing, with slotted fastener holes at 400 mm (16 inch) centers between upper and lower edge.
- F. Pipe Counterflashing:
  - Form flashing for water-tight umbrella with upper portion against pipe to receive a draw band and upper edge to form a "V" joint sealant receiver approximately 19 mm (3/4 inch) deep.
  - 2. Fabricate 100 mm (4 inch) overlap at end.
  - Fabricate draw band of same metal as counter flashing. Use 0.6 Kg (24 oz) copper or 0.33 mm (0.013 inch) thick stainless steel or copper coated stainless steel.
  - 4. Use stainless steel bolt on draw band tightening assembly.
  - 5. Vent pipe counter flashing may be fabricated to omit draw band and turn down 25 mm (one inch) inside vent pipe.
- G. Where vented edge decks intersect vertical surfaces, form in one piece, shape to slope down to a point level with and in front of edge-set notched plank; then, down vertically, overlapping base flashing.

## 2.9 GRAVEL STOPS NOT USED

## 2.10 BITUMEN STOPS

- A. Fabricate bitumen stops for bituminous roofing edges for use with formed sheet metal gravel stops, pipe penetrations, and other penetrations through roof deck without a curb.
- B. Fabricate with 19 mm (3/4 inch) vertical legs and 75 mm (3 inch) horizontal legs.
- C. When used with gravel stop or metal base flashing use same metal for bitumen stop in thickness specified for concealed locations.

### 2.11 HANGING GUTTERS MOT USED

## 2.12 CONDUCTORS (DOWNSPOUTS) NOT USED

## 2.13 INSULATED EXPANSION JOINT COVERS

- A. Either type optional, use only one type throughout.
- B. Types:

- Construct of two preformed, stainless-steel strips, not less than
   0.4 mm (0.015 inch) thick, mechanically, and adhesively bonded to
   both sides of a 2 mm (1/16 inch) thick neoprene or butyl sheet, or
   to a 0.4 mm (32 mil) thick reinforced chlorinated polyethylene
   sheet. Adhesively attach a 10 mm (3/8 inch) thick sheet of closed
   cell, neoprene foam insulation, to the underside of the neoprene,
   butyl, or chlorinated polyethylene sheet.
- 2. Constructed of a 2 mm (1/16 inch) thick vinyl sheet, flanged at both sides with stainless steel strips not less than 0.4 mm (0.015 inch) thick. Vinyl sheet locked and encased by the stainless-steel strip and pre-punched for nailing. A 10 mm (3/8 inch) thick closed cell polyvinyl chloride foam insulating strip shall be heat laminated to the underside of the vinyl sheet between the stainless-steel strips.
- C. Expansion joint covers shall have factory fabricated mitered corners, crossing tees, and other necessary accessories. Furnish in the longest available lengths.
- D. Metal flange of sufficient width to extend over the top of the curb and down curb sides 50 mm (2 inches) with hemmed edge for lock to edge strip.

### 2.14 ENGINE EXHAUST PIPE OR FLUE OR STACK FLASHING NOT USED

2.15 SCUPPERS NOT USED

### 2.16 GOOSENECK ROOF VENTILATORS NOT USED

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

## 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General:
  - Install flashing and sheet metal items as shown in Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc., publication, ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL MANUAL, except as otherwise shown or specified.
  - 2. Apply Sealant as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
  - 3. Apply sheet metal and other flashing material to surfaces which are smooth, sound, clean, dry, and free from defects that might affect the application.
  - 4. Remove projections which would puncture the materials and fill holes and depressions with material compatible with the substrate. Cover holes or cracks in wood wider than 6 mm (1/4 inch) with sheet metal compatible with the roofing and flashing material used.

- Coordinate with masonry work for the application of a skim coat of mortar to surfaces of unit masonry to receive flashing material before the application of flashing.
- 6. Apply a layer of 7 Kg (15 pound) saturated felt followed by a layer of rosin paper to wood surfaces to be covered with copper. Lap each ply 50 mm (2 inch) with the slope and nail with large headed copper nails.
- Confine direct nailing of sheet metal to strips 300 mm (12 inch) or less wide. Nail flashing along one edge only. Space nail not over 100 mm (4 inches) on center unless specified otherwise.
- 8. Install bolts, rivets, and screws where indicated, specified, or required in accordance with the SMACNA Sheet Metal Manual. Space rivets at 75 mm (3 inch) on centers in two rows in a staggered position. Use neoprene washers under fastener heads when fastener head is exposed.
- 9. Coordinate with roofing work for the installation of metal base flashings and other metal items having roof flanges for anchorage and watertight installation.
- 10. Nail continuous cleats on 75 mm (3 inch) on centers in two rows in a staggered position.
- Nail individual cleats with two nails and bend end tab over nail heads. Lock other end of cleat into hemmed edge.
- 12. Install flashings in conjunction with other trades so that flashings are inserted in other materials and joined together to provide a watertight installation.
- 13. Where required to prevent galvanic action between dissimilar metal isolate the contact areas of dissimilar metal with sheet lead, waterproof building paper, or a coat of bituminous paint.
- 14. Isolate aluminum in contact with dissimilar metals others than stainless steel, white, bronze, or other metal compatible with aluminum by:
  - a. Paint dissimilar metal with a prime coat of zinc-chromate or other suitable primer, followed by two coats of aluminum paint.
  - b. Paint dissimilar metal with a coat of bituminous paint.
  - c. Apply an approved caulking material between aluminum and dissimilar metal.
- 15. Paint aluminum in contact with or built into mortar, concrete, plaster, or other masonry materials with a coat of bituminous paint.

- 16. Paint aluminum in contact with absorptive materials that may become repeatedly wet with two coats of bituminous paint or two coats of aluminum paint.
- 17. Bitumen Stops:
  - a. Install bitumen stops for built-up roof opening penetrations through deck and at formed sheet metal gravel stops.
  - b. Nail leg of bitumen stop at 300 mm (12 inch) intervals to nailing strip at roof edge before roofing material is installed.

## 3.2 THROUGH-WALL FLASHING

- A. General:
  - Install continuous through-wall flashing between top of concrete foundation walls and bottom of masonry building walls; at top of concrete floors; under masonry, concrete, or stone copings and elsewhere as shown.
  - Where exposed portions are used as a counterflashing, lap base flashings at least 100 mm (4 inches) and use thickness of metal as specified for exposed locations.
  - 3. Exposed edge of flashing may be formed as a receiver for two-piece counter flashing as specified.
  - Terminate exterior edge beyond face of wall approximately 6 mm (1/4 inch) with drip edge where not part of counter flashing.
  - 5. Turn back edge up 6 mm (1/4 inch) unless noted otherwise where flashing terminates in mortar joint or hollow masonry unit joint.
  - Terminate interior raised edge in masonry backup unit approximately 38 mm (1 1/2 inch) into unit unless shown otherwise.
  - Under copings terminate both edges beyond face of wall approximately
    6 mm (1/4 inch) with drip edge.
  - Lap end joints at least two corrugations, but not less than 100 mm (4 inches). Seal laps with sealant.
  - 9. Where dowels, reinforcing bars and fastening devices penetrate flashing, seal penetration with sealing compound. Sealing compound is specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
  - 10. Coordinate with other work to set in a bed of mortar above and below flashing so that total thickness of the two layers of mortar and flashing are same as regular mortar joint.
  - 11. Where ends of flashing terminate turn ends up 25 mm (1 inch) and fold corners to form dam extending to wall face in vertical mortar or veneer joint.

- Turn flashing up not less than 200 mm (8 inch) between masonry or behind exterior veneer.
- 13. When flashing terminates in reglet extend flashing full depth into reglet and secure with lead or plastic wedges spaced 150 mm (6 inch) on center.
- 14. Continue flashing around columns:
  - a. Where flashing cannot be inserted in column reglet hold flashing vertical leg against column.
  - b. Counter flash top edge with 75 mm (3 inch) wide strip of saturated cotton unless shown otherwise. Secure cotton strip with roof cement to column. Lap base flashing with cotton strip 38 mm (1 1/2 inch).
- 15. Flashing at Top of Concrete Foundation Walls Where concrete is exposed. Turn up not less than 200 mm (8 inch) high and into masonry backup mortar joint or reglet in concrete backup as specified.
- B. Flashing at Top of Concrete Floors (except where shelf angles occur): Place flashing in horizontal masonry joint not less than 200 mm (8 inch) below floor slab and extend into backup masonry joint at floor slab 38 mm (1 1/2 inch).
- C. Flashing at Cavity Wall Construction: Where flashing occurs in cavity walls turn vertical portion up against backup under waterproofing, if any, into mortar joint. Turn up over insulation, if any, and horizontally through insulation into mortar joint.
- D. Flashing at Veneer Walls:
  - 1. Install near line of finish floors over shelf angles or where shown.
  - 2. Turn up against sheathing.
  - 3. At stud framing, hem top edge 19 mm (3/4 inch) and secure to each stud with stainless steel fasteners through sheathing.
  - 4. At concrete backing, extend flashing into reglet as specified.
  - 5. Coordinate with installation of waterproofing or asphalt felt for lap over top of flashing.
- E. Lintel Flashing when not part of shelf angle flashing:
  - Install flashing full length of lintel to nearest vertical joint in masonry over veneer.
  - Turn ends up 25 mm (one inch) and fold corners to form dam and extend end to face of wall.

- Turn back edge up to top of lintel; terminate back edge as specified for back-up wall.
- F. Windowsill Flashing:
  - 1. Install flashing to extend not less than 100 mm (4 inch) beyond ends of sill into vertical joint of masonry or veneer.
  - 2. Turn back edge up to terminate under window frame.
  - 3. Turn ends up 25 mm (one inch) and fold corners to form dam and extend to face of wall.
- G. Door Sill Flashing:
  - Install flashing under bottom of plate sills of doors over curbs opening onto roofs. Extend flashing out to form counter flashing or receiver for counter flashing over base flashing. Set in sealant.
  - Extend sill flashing 200 mm (8 inch) beyond jamb opening. Turn ends up one inch in vertical masonry joint, extend end to face of wall. Join to counter flashing for watertight joint.
  - 3. Where doors thresholds cover over waterproof membranes install sill flashing over waterproof membrane under thresholds. Extend beyond opening to cover exposed portion of waterproof membrane and not less than 150 mm (6 inch) beyond door jamb opening at ends. Turn up approximately 6 mm (1/4 inch) under threshold.
- H. Flashing at Masonry, Stone, or Precast Concrete Copings:
  - Install flashing with drips on both wall faces unless shown otherwise.
  - Form penetration openings to fit tight against dowel or other item with edge turned up. Seal penetrations with sealant.

## 3.3 BASE FLASHING

- A. Install where roof membrane type base flashing is not used and where shown.
  - 1. Install flashing at intersections of roofs with vertical surfaces or at penetrations through roofs, to provide watertight construction.
  - Install metal flashings and accessories that have flanges, extending out on top of the built-up roofing before final bituminous coat and roof aggregate is applied.
  - Set flanges in heavy trowel coat of roof cement and nail through flanges into wood nailers over bituminous roofing.
  - 4. Secure flange by nailing through roofing into wood blocking with nails spaced 75 mm (3 inch) on centers or, when flange over 100 mm (4 inch) wide terminate in a 13 mm (1/2 inch) folded edge anchored

with cleats spaced 200 mm (8 inch) on center. Secure one end of cleat over nail heads. Lock other end into the seam.

- B. For long runs of base flashings install in lengths of not less than 2400 mm (8 feet) nor more than 3000 mm (ten feet). Install a 75 mm (3 inch) wide slip type, loose lock expansion joint filled with sealant in joints of base flashing sections over 2400 mm (8 feet) in length. Lock and solder corner joints at corners.
- C. Extend base flashing up under counter flashing of roof specialties and accessories or equipment not less than 75 mm (3 inch).

## 3.4 COUNTERFLASHING (CAP FLASHING OR HOODS)

- A. General:
  - 1. Install counterflashing over and in conjunction with installation of base flashings, except as otherwise specified or shown.
  - Install counterflashing to lap base flashings not less than 100 mm (4 inch).
  - Install upper edge or top of counterflashing not less than 225 mm (9 inch) above top of the roofing.
  - 4. Lap joints not less than 100 mm (4 inch). Stagger joints with relation to metal base flashing joints.
  - 5. Use surface applied counterflashing on existing surfaces and new work where not possible to integrate into item.
  - 6. When fastening to concrete or masonry, use screws driven in expansion shields set in concrete or masonry. Use screws to wood and sheet metal. Set fasteners in mortar joints of masonry work.
- B. One Piece Counterflashing:
  - 1. Where flashing is installed at new masonry, coordinate to insure proper height, embed in mortar, and end lap.
  - Where flashing is installed in reglet in concrete insert upper edge into reglet. Hold flashing in place with lead wedges spaced not more than 200 mm (8 inch) apart. Fill joint with sealant.
  - 3. Where flashing is surface mounted on flat surfaces.
    - a. When top edge is double folded anchor flat portion below sealant
      "V" joint with fasteners spaced not over 400 mm (16 inch) on center:
      - 1) Locate fasteners in masonry mortar joints.
      - 2) Use screws to sheet metal or wood.
    - b. Fill joint at top with sealant.
  - 4. Where flashing or hood is mounted on pipe.

- a. Secure with draw band tight against pipe.
- b. Set hood and secure to pipe with a one by 25 mm x 3 mm (1 x 1/8 inch) bolt on stainless steel draw band type clamp, or a stainless worm gear type clamp.
- c. Completely fill joint at top with sealant.
- C. Two-Piece Counterflashing:
  - Where receiver is installed at new masonry coordinate to insure proper height, embed in mortar, and lap.
  - 2. Surface applied type receiver:
    - a. Secure to face construction in accordance, with manufacturers' instructions.
    - b. Completely fill space at the top edge of receiver with sealant.
  - Insert counter flashing in receiver in accordance with fabricator or manufacturer's instructions and to fit tight against base flashing.
- D. Where vented edge occurs install so lower edge of counterflashing is against base flashing.
- E. When counter flashing is a component of other flashing install as shown.

### 3.5 REGLETS

- A. Install reglets in a manner to provide a watertight installation.
- B. Locate reglets not less than 225 mm (9 inch) nor more than 400 mm (16 inch) above roofing, and not less than 125 mm (5 inch) nor more than 325 mm (13 inch) above cant strip.
- C. Butt and align end joints or each section of reglet and securely hold in position until concrete or mortar are hardened:
  - Coordinate reglets for anchorage into concrete with formwork construction.
  - Coordinate reglets for masonry to locate horizontally into mortar joints.

#### 3.6 GRAVEL STOPS NOT USED

3.7 COPINGS NOT USED

### 3.8 EXPANSION JOINT COVERS, INSULATED

- A. Install insulated expansion joint covers at locations shown on curbs not less than 200 mm (8 inch) high above roof surface.
- B. Install continuous edge strips of same metal as expansion joint flange, nailed at not less than 75 mm (3 inch) centers.
- C. Install insulated expansion joint covers in accordance with manufacturer's directions locking edges to edge strips.

3.9 ENGINE EXHAUST PIPE OR STACK FLASHING NOT USED

3.10 HANGING GUTTERS NOT USED

3.11 CONDUCTORS (DOWNSPOUTS) NOT USED

- - - E N D - - -

## SECTION 07 92 00 JOINT SEALANTS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION:

A. This section covers interior and exterior sealant and their application, wherever required for complete installation of building materials or systems.

## 1.2 RELATED WORK (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING):

- A. Sustainable Design Requirements: Section 01 81 13, SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.
- B. Sealing of Site Work Concrete Paving: Section 32 05 23, CEMENT AND CONCRETE FOR EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS.
- C. Masonry Control and Expansion Joint: Section 04 20 00, UNIT MASONRY.
- D. Firestopping Penetrations: Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- E. Glazing: Section 08 80 00, GLAZING.
- F. Glazed Aluminum Curtain Wall: Section 08 44 13, GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS.
- H. Mechanical Work: Section 21 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.

### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer with a minimum of three (3) years' experience and who has specialized in installing joint sealants similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in joint-sealant installations with a record of successful in-service performance. Submit qualification.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one (1) source from a single manufacturer.
- C. Lab Tests: Submit samples of materials that will be in contact or affect joint sealants to joint sealant manufacturers for tests as follows:
  - Adhesion Testing: Before installing elastomeric sealants, test their adhesion to protect joint substrates according to the method in ASTM C794 to determine if primer or other specific joint preparation techniques are required.
  - Compatibility Testing: Before installing elastomeric sealants, determine compatibility when in contact with glazing and gasket materials.

3. Stain Testing: Perform testing per ASTM C1248 on interior and exterior sealants to determine if sealants or primers will stain adjacent surfaces. No sealant work is to start until results of these tests have been submitted to the Contracting Officer Representative (COR) and the COR has given written approval to proceed with the work.

## 1.4 CERTIFICATION:

A. Contractor is to submit to the COR written certification that joints are of the proper size and design, that the materials supplied are compatible with adjacent materials and backing, that the materials will properly perform to provide permanent watertight, airtight or vapor tight seals (as applicable), and that materials supplied meet specified performance requirements.

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Sustainable Design Submittals, as described below:
  - Volatile organic compounds per volume as specified in PART 2 - PRODUCTS.
- C. Installer qualifications.
- D. Contractor certification.
- E. Manufacturer's installation instructions for each product used.
- F. Cured samples of exposed sealants for each color.
- G. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Primers
  - 2. Sealing compound, each type, including compatibility when different sealants are in contact with each other.
- H. Manufacturer warranty.

#### 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

- A. Environmental Limitations:
  - Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under following conditions:
    - a. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or are below
       4.4 degrees C (40 degrees F).
    - b. When joint substrates are wet.
- B. Joint-Width Conditions:

- Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
- C. Joint-Substrate Conditions:
  - Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

#### 1.7 DELIVERY, HANDLING, AND STORAGE:

- A. Deliver materials in manufacturers' original unopened containers, with brand names, date of manufacture, shelf life, and material designation clearly marked thereon.
- B. Carefully handle and store to prevent inclusion of foreign materials.
- C. Do not subject to sustained temperatures exceeding 32 degrees C (90 degrees F) or less than 5 degrees C (40 degrees F).

### 1.8 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Definitions of terms in accordance with ASTM C717 and as specified.
- B. Backing Rod: A type of sealant backing.
- C. Bond Breakers: A type of sealant backing.
- D. Filler: A sealant backing used behind a back-up rod.

### 1.9 WARRANTY:

- A. Construction Warranty: Comply with FAR clause 52.246-21 "Warranty of Construction".
- B. Manufacturer Warranty: Manufacturer shall warranty their sealant for a minimum of five 5 years from the date of installation and final acceptance by the Government. Submit manufacturer warranty.

#### 1.10 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.
- B. ASTM International (ASTM):

C509-06.....Elastomeric Cellular Preformed Gasket and Sealing Material C612-14....Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation C717-14a....Standard Terminology of Building Seals and Sealants C734-06(R2012)....Test Method for Low-Temperature Flexibility of Latex Sealants after Artificial Weathering

	C794-10	.Test Method for Adhesion-in-Peel of Elastomeric
		Joint Sealants
	C919-12	Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications.
	C920-14a	Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
	C1021-08 (R2014)	Laboratories Engaged in Testing of Building
		Sealants
	C1193-13	Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants.
	C1248-08 (R2012)	.Test Method for Staining of Porous Substrate by
		Joint Sealants
	C1330-02(R2013)	Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold
		Liquid Applied Sealants
	C1521-13	Standard Practice for Evaluating Adhesion of
		Installed Weatherproofing Sealant Joints
	D217-10	.Test Methods for Cone Penetration of
		Lubricating Grease
	D1056-14	Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials-
		Sponge or Expanded Rubber
	E84-09	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building
		Materials
С.	Sealant, Waterproofing a	and Restoration Institute (SWRI).

The Professionals' Guide

D. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA): 40 CFR 59(2014).....National Volatile Organic Compound Emission

# Standards for Consumer and Commercial Products

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.1 SEALANTS:

- A. Exterior Sealants:
  - Vertical surfaces, provide non-staining ASTM C920, Type S or M, Grade NS, Class 25.
  - 2. Provide location(s) of exterior sealant as follows:
    - Joints formed where frames and subsills of windows, doors, louvers, and vents adjoin masonry, concrete, or metal frames.
       Provide sealant at exterior surfaces of exterior wall penetrations.
    - b. Metal to metal.
    - c. Masonry to masonry or stone.
    - d. Stone to stone.
    - e. Cast stone to cast stone.

- f. Masonry expansion and control joints.
- g. Wood to masonry.
- h. Masonry joints where shelf angles occur.
- i. Voids where items penetrate exterior walls.
- j. Metal reglets, where flashing is inserted into masonry joints, and where flashing is penetrated by coping dowels.
- B. Interior Sealants:
  - VOC Content of Interior Sealants: Sealants and sealant primers used inside the weatherproofing system are to comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, (EPA Method 24):
    - a. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
    - b. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
    - c. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.
  - 2. Provide location(s) of interior sealant as follows:
    - a. Typical narrow joint 6 mm, (1/4 inch) or less at walls and adjacent components.
    - b. Perimeter of doors, windows, access panels which adjoin concrete or masonry surfaces.
    - c. Interior surfaces of exterior wall penetrations.
    - d. Joints at masonry walls and columns, piers, concrete walls or exterior walls.
    - e. Perimeter of lead faced control windows and plaster or gypsum wallboard walls.
    - f. Exposed isolation joints at top of full height walls.
    - g. Joints between bathtubs and ceramic tile; joints between shower receptors and ceramic tile; joints formed where nonplanar tile surfaces meet.
    - h. Joints formed between tile floors and tile base cove; joints between tile and dissimilar materials; joints occurring where substrates change.
    - i. Behind escutcheon plates at valve pipe penetrations and showerheads in showers.
- D. Acoustical Sealant:
  - Conforming to ASTM C919; flame spread of 25 or less; and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84. Acoustical sealant have a consistency of 250 to 310 when tested in accordance with ASTM D217; remain flexible and adhesive

after 500 hours of accelerated weathering as specified in ASTM C734; and be non-staining.

- 2. Provide location(s) of acoustical sealant as follows:
  - a. Exposed acoustical joint at sound rated partitions.
  - b. Concealed acoustic joints at sound rated partitions.
  - c. Joints where item pass-through sound rated partitions.

### 2.2 COLOR:

- A. Sealants used with exposed masonry are to match color of mortar joints.
- B. Sealants used with unpainted concrete are to match color of adjacent concrete.
- C. Color of sealants for other locations to be light gray or aluminum, unless otherwise indicated in construction documents.

## 2.3 JOINT SEALANT BACKING:

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C1330, of type indicated below and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:

1. Type C: Closed-cell material with a surface skin.

- C. Elastomeric Tubing Sealant Backings: Neoprene, butyl, EPDM, or silicone tubing complying with ASTM D1056 or synthetic rubber (ASTM C509), nonabsorbent to water and gas, and capable of remaining resilient at temperatures down to minus 32 degrees C (minus 26 degrees F). Provide products with low compression set and of size and shape to provide a secondary seal, to control sealant depth, and otherwise contribute to optimum sealant performance.
- D. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide selfadhesive tape where applicable.

## 2.4 WEEPS: NOT USED

## 2.5 FILLER:

- A. Mineral fiberboard: ASTM C612, Class 1.
- B. Thickness same as joint width.
- C. Depth to fill void completely behind back-up rod.

## 2.6 PRIMER:

- A. As recommended by manufacturer of caulking or sealant material.
- B. Stain free type.

## 2.7 CLEANERS-NON POROUS SURFACES:

A. Chemical cleaners compatible with sealant and acceptable to manufacturer of sealants and sealant backing material. Cleaners to be free of oily residues and other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent non-porous surfaces and formulated to promote adhesion of sealant and substrates.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

## 3.1 INSPECTION:

- A. Inspect substrate surface for bond breaker contamination and unsound materials at adherent faces of sealant.
- B. Coordinate for repair and resolution of unsound substrate materials.
- C. Inspect for uniform joint widths and that dimensions are within tolerance established by sealant manufacturer.

## 3.2 PREPARATIONS:

- A. Prepare joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and SWRI (The Professionals' Guide).
- B. Clean surfaces of joint to receive caulking or sealants leaving joint dry to the touch, free from frost, moisture, grease, oil, wax, lacquer paint, or other foreign matter that would tend to destroy or impair adhesion.
  - Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants.
  - Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint surfaces include but are not limited to the following:
     a. Concrete.
    - b. Masonry.
    - c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
  - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
  - 4. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous surfaces include but are not limited to the following:

- a. Metal.
- b. Glass.
- c. Porcelain enamel.
- d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
- C. Do not cut or damage joint edges.
- D. Apply non-staining masking tape to face of surfaces adjacent to joints before applying primers, caulking, or sealing compounds.
  - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
  - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
  - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- E. Apply primer to sides of joints wherever required by compound manufacturer's printed instructions or as indicated by pre-construction joint sealant substrate test.
  - Apply primer prior to installation of back-up rod or bond breaker tape.
  - Use brush or other approved means that will reach all parts of joints. Avoid application to or spillage onto adjacent substrate surfaces.

## 3.3 BACKING INSTALLATION:

- A. Install backing material, to form joints enclosed on three sides as required for specified depth of sealant.
- B. Where deep joints occur, install filler to fill space behind the backing rod and position the rod at proper depth.
- C. Cut fillers installed by others to proper depth for installation of backing rod and sealants.
- D. Install backing rod, without puncturing the material, to a uniform depth, within plus or minus 3 mm (1/8 inch) for sealant depths specified.
- E. Where space for backing rod does not exist, install bond breaker tape strip at bottom (or back) of joint so sealant bonds only to two opposing surfaces.

## 3.4 SEALANT DEPTHS AND GEOMETRY:

- A. At widths up to 6 mm (1/4 inch), sealant depth equal to width.
- B. At widths over 6 mm (1/4 inch), sealant depth 1/2 of width up to 13 mm (1/2 inch) maximum depth at center of joint with sealant thickness at center of joint approximately 1/2 of depth at adhesion surface.

## 3.5 INSTALLATION:

A. General:

- 1. Apply sealants and caulking only when ambient temperature is between 5 degrees C and 38 degrees C (40 degrees and 100 degrees F).
- Do not install polysulfide base sealants where sealant may be exposed to fumes from bituminous materials, or where water vapor in continuous contact with cementitious materials may be present.
- 3. Do not install sealant type listed by manufacture as not suitable for use in locations specified.
- Apply caulking and sealing compound in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
- 5. Avoid dropping or smearing compound on adjacent surfaces.
- 6. Fill joints solidly with compound and finish compound smooth.
- 7. Tool exposed joints to form smooth and uniform beds, with slightly concave surface conforming to joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C1193 unless shown or specified otherwise in construction documents. Remove masking tape immediately after tooling of sealant and before sealant face starts to "skin" over. Remove any excess sealant from adjacent surfaces of joint, leaving the working in a clean finished condition.
- Finish paving or floor joints flush unless joint is otherwise detailed.
- 9. Apply compounds with nozzle size to fit joint width.
- Test sealants for compatibility with each other and substrate. Use only compatible sealant. Submit test reports.
- 11. Replace sealant which is damaged during construction process.
- B. For application of sealants, follow requirements of ASTM C1193 unless specified otherwise. Take all necessary steps to prevent three-sided adhesion of sealants.
- C. Interior Sealants: Where gypsum board partitions are of sound rated, fire rated, or smoke barrier construction, follow requirements of ASTM C919 only to seal all cut-outs and intersections with the adjoining construction unless specified otherwise.
  - Apply a 6 mm (1/4 inch) minimum bead of sealant each side of runners (tracks), including those used at partition intersections with dissimilar wall construction.
  - 2. Coordinate with application of gypsum board to install sealant immediately prior to application of gypsum board.

- 3. Partition intersections: Seal edges of face layer of gypsum board abutting intersecting partitions, before taping and finishing or application of veneer plaster-joint reinforcing.
- 4. Openings: Apply a 6 mm (1/4 inch) bead of sealant around all cutouts to seal openings of electrical boxes, ducts, pipes and similar penetrations. To seal electrical boxes, seal sides and backs.
- 5. Control Joints: Before control joints are installed, apply sealant in back of control joint to reduce flanking path for sound through control joint.

## 3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:

- A. Inspect joints for complete fill, for absence of voids, and for joint configuration complying with specified requirements. Record results in a field adhesion test log.
- B. Inspect tested joints and report on following:
  - Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate.
  - 2. Compare these results to determine if adhesion passes sealant manufacturer's field-adhesion hand-pull test criteria.
  - 3. Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free from voids.
  - 4. Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.
- C. Record test results in a field adhesion test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations, whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant fill, sealant configuration, and sealant dimensions.
- D. Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used to originally seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and new sealant contacts original sealant.
- E. Evaluation of Field-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

## 3.7 CLEANING:

- A. Fresh compound accidentally smeared on adjoining surfaces: Scrape off immediately and rub clean with a solvent as recommended by manufacturer of the adjacent material or if not otherwise indicated by the caulking or sealant manufacturer.
- B. Leave adjacent surfaces in a clean and unstained condition.

- - - E N D - - -

## SECTION 08 41 13 ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Aluminum-framed storefront.

### 1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Not used.
- B. Glass and Glazing: Section 08 80 00, GLAZING.
- C. Not Used.
- D. Not used.
- E. Aluminum Finish and Color: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

### **1.3 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Comply with references to extent specified in this section.
- B. American Architectural Manufacturers Associations (AAMA): 2603-15.....Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Pigmented Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels 2604-13....Performance Requirements and Test Procedures or High-Performance Organic Coatings on Architectural Extrusions and Panels 2605-13....Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Superior Performing Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels C. American Welding Society (AWS): D1.2/D1.2M-14.....Structural Welding Code - Aluminum D. ASTM International (ASTM):
  - A240/A240M-20.....Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications B209-14.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
    - B209M-14.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate (Metric)
  - B221-14.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes

	B221M-13	Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars,
		Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric)
	D1187/D1187M-97(2018)	Asphalt-Base Emulsions for Use as Protective
		Coatings for Metal
	E283/E283M-19	Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows,
		Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified
		Pressure Differences Across the Specimen
	E330/E330M-14	Structural Performance of Exterior Windows,
		Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform
		Static Air Pressure Difference
	E331-00(2016)	Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Curtain
		Walls, and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure
		Difference
	E1886-19	Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls,
		Doors, and Impact Protective Systems Impacted
		by Missiles and Exposes to Cyclic Pressure
		Differentials
	E1996-17	Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls,
		Doors, and impact Protective Systems Impacted
		by Windborne Debris in Hurricanes
	F468-16	Nonferrous Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs for
		General Use
	F593-17	Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and
		Studs
Ε.	National Association of	Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM):

- AMP 500-06.....Metal Finishes Manual
- F. National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC): 500-14(E1A0).....Determining Fenestration Product Condensation Resistance Values
- G. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA):

1. VA Physical Security and Resiliency Design Manual October 1, 2020

### 1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Conduct preinstallation meeting at a minimum, 30 days before beginning Work of this section.
  - 1. Required Participants:
    - a. Contracting Officer's Representative.
    - b. Not used.

- c. Contractor.
- d. Installer.
- e. Not used.
- f. Not used.
- Meeting Agenda: Distribute agenda to participants minimum 3 days before meeting.
  - a. Installation schedule.
  - b. Installation sequence.
  - c. Preparatory work.
  - d. Protection before, during, and after installation.
  - e. Installation.
  - f. Terminations.
  - g. Transitions and connections to other work.
  - h. Other items affecting successful completion.
- 3. Document and distribute meeting minutes to participants to record decisions affecting installation.

## 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittal Procedures: Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Submittal Drawings: Minimum 1 to 2 (half size) scale.
  - 1. Show size, configuration, and fabrication and installation details.
  - 2. Show anchorage and reinforcement.
  - Show interface and relationship to adjacent work, including thermal, air, and water barrier continuity.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Description of each product.
  - 2. Not used.
  - 3. Storefront construction.
  - 4. Installation instructions.
  - 5. Warranty.
- D. Samples:
  - 1. Not used.
  - Aluminum Anodized Finish: with sample extrusions minimum 150 mm (6 inches) long for each specified color in sets of three showing maximum color range.
  - Aluminum Paint Finish: with sample extrusions minimum 150 mm (6 inches) long for each specified color.
- E. Sustainable Construction Submittals:

- 1. Recycled Content: Identify post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content percentage by weight.
- F. Test reports: Certify each product complies with specifications.
- G. Certificates: Certify each product complies with specifications.1. Certify anodized finish thickness.
- ${\ensuremath{\text{H}}}$  . Qualifications: Substantiate qualifications comply with specifications.
  - 1. Manufacturer with project experience list.
  - 2. Installer with project experience list.
  - 3. Welders and welding procedures.
- I. Delegated Design Drawings and Calculations: Signed and sealed by responsible design professional.
  - Show location and magnitude of loads applied to building structural frame.
  - 2. Identify deviations from details shown on drawings.
  - 3. Blast Design Calculations
    - a. Submit calculations for review and approval prepared by qualified blast consultant, with a minimum of 5 years of experience in design of blast resistant window systems, verifying storefront assembly including anchors comply with specified blast resistance performance. The magnitudes of the design threats W1, W2 and GP1, GP2 are defined in the Physical Security and Resiliency Design Standards Data Definitions which is a document separate from the referenced VA Security and Resiliency Design Manual. The Physical Security and Resiliency Design Standards Data Definitions are provided on a need-to-know basis by the structural engineer blast specialist performing the blast design on VA projects. It is the responsibility of the delegated engineer responsible for the design of blast resistant entrances and storefronts to request and obtain the Physical Security and Resiliency Design Data Standard Data Definitions from the VA Office of Construction and Facilities Management (CFM). Any associated delays or increased costs due to failure to obtain this information will be borne by the contractor.
- J. Operation and Maintenance Data:
  - 1. Care instructions for each exposed finish product.

## 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications:
  - 1. Regularly manufactures specified products.

- Manufactured specified products with satisfactory service on five similar installations for minimum five years.
  - a. Project Experience List: Provide contact names and addresses for completed projects.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer authorized representative.
  - 1. Regularly installs specified products.
  - Installed specified products with satisfactory service on five similar installations for minimum five years.
    - a. Project Experience List: Provide contact names and addresses for completed projects.
- C. Welders and Welding Procedures Qualifications: AWS D1.2/D1.2M.

### 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products in manufacturer's original sealed packaging.
- B. Mark packaging, legibly. Indicate manufacturer's name or brand, type, production run number, and manufacture date.
- C. Before installation, return or dispose of products within distorted, damaged, or opened packaging.
- D. Store products indoors in dry, weathertight conditioned facility.
- E. Protect products from damage during handling and construction operations.

## 1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Construction Warranty: FAR clause 52.246-21, "Warranty of Construction."
- B. Manufacturer's Warranty: Warrant painted finish against material and manufacturing defects.
  - 1. Warranty Period: 20 years.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

- A. Delegated Design: Prepare submittal documents including design calculations and drawings signed and sealed by registered design professional, licensed in state where work is located.
  - Minor deviations to details shown on drawings to accommodate manufacturer's standard products may be accepted by Contracting Officer's Representative when deviations do not affect design concept and specified performance.
- B. Design aluminum framed entrances and storefronts complying with specified performance:

- 1. Wind and Seismic Load Resistance: ASCE/SEI 7; Design criteria as indicated on Drawings when tested according to ASTM E330/E330M.
  - a. Maximum Deflection: 1/175 of span, maximum with minimum 1.65 safety factor.
- Thermal Movement: Accommodate ambient temperature range of 67 degrees C (120 degrees Fahrenheit).
- 3. Not used
- 4. Not used.
- 5. Condensation Resistance: NFRC 500.
  - a. Fixed Framing: 45 CRF, minimum.
- Water Resistance: ASTM E331; No uncontrolled penetration at380 Pa (8 pounds/square foot), minimum, pressure differential.
- 7. Fixed Framing Air Infiltration Resistance: ASTM E283; 0.30 liter/second/square meter (0.06 cubic foot/minute/square foot), maximum at 300 Pa (6.24 pounds/square foot), minimum, pressure differential.
- 8. Not used.

### 2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum:
  - Sheet Metal: ASTM B209M (ASTM B209), minimum 1.6 mm (0.063 inch) thick.
  - 2. Extrusions: ASTM B221M (ASTM B221).
    - a. Framing: Minimum 3 mm (0.125 inch) wall thickness.
    - b. Glazing Beads, Moldings, and Trim: Minimum 1.25 mm (0.050 inch) thick.
  - 3. Alloy 6063 temper T5 for fixed glass sidelights, storefronts and transoms.
  - 4. Alloy 6061 temper T6 for guide tracks for sliding doors and other extruded structural members.
    - a. Color Anodized Aluminum: Provide aluminum alloy required to produce specified color.
- B. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240/A240M; Type 302 or Type 304.
- C. Thermal Break: Manufacturer standard low conductive material retarding heat flow in the framework, where insulating glass is scheduled.

### 2.3 PRODUCTS - GENERAL

A. Basis of Design: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

- B. Provide aluminum framed entrances and storefronts from one manufacturer and from one production run.
- C. Provide aluminum storefront, windows, curtain wall systems from same manufacturer.
- D. Sustainable Construction Requirements:
  - Aluminum Recycled Content: 80 percent total recycled content, minimum.

## 2.4 FRAMES

- A. Framing Members: Extruded aluminum, thermally broken.
- B. Stops: Provide integral fixed stops and glass rebates and snap-on removable stops.
- C. Provide concealed screws, bolts and other fasteners.
- D. Secure cover boxes to frames, behind lock strike cutouts.

## 2.5 NOT USED

## 2.6 NOT USED

#### 2.7 COLUMN COVERS AND TRIM

- A. Column Covers and Trim: Sheet aluminum fabrications shown from sheet aluminum of longest available lengths.
- B. Provide concealed fasteners.
- C. Provide aluminum stiffeners and supporting members shown on drawings and as required to maintain component integrity and shape.

## 2.8 FABRICATION

- A. Form metal parts and fit and assemble joints, except joints designed to accommodate movement. Seal joints to resist air infiltration and water penetration.
- B. Welding:
  - 1. Make welds without distorting and discoloring exposed surfaces.
  - 2. Clean and dress welds. Remove welding flux and weld spatter.
  - 3. Not used.
  - 4. Fabricate reinforcement from stainless steel plates.
    - a. Hinge and pivot reinforcing: Minimum 4.5 mm (0.179 inch) thick.
    - b. Lock Face, Flush Bolts, Concealed Holders, Concealed and Surface Mounted Closers Reinforcing: Minimum 2.6 mm (0.104 inch) thick.
    - c. Other Surface Mounted Hardware Reinforcing: Minimum 1.5 mm (0.059 inch) thick.
  - 5. Where concealed hardware is specified, provide space, cutouts, and reinforcement for installation and secure fastening.

C. Not used.

## 2.9 FINISHES

- A. Aluminum Anodized Finish: NAAMM AMP 500.
  - Clear Anodized Finish: AA-C22A41; Class I Architectural, 0.018 mm (0.7 mil) thick.
  - Color Anodized Finish: AA-C22A42 or AA-C22A44; Class I Architectural, 0.018 mm (0.7 mil) thick.
  - 3. Clear Anodized Finish: AA-C22A31; Class II Architectural, 0.01 mm (0.4 mil) thick.
  - 4. Color Anodized Finish: AA-C22A32 or AA-C22A34; Class II Architectural, 0.01 mm (0.4 mil) thick.
- B. Aluminum Paint finish:
  - Baked Enamel or Powder Coat: AAMA 2603; polyester resin, minimum
    0.4 mm (1.5 mil) film thickness.
  - Fluorocarbon Finish: AAMA 2604; 50 percent fluoropolymer resin, 2-coat system.

### 2.10 ACCESSORIES

- A. Dielectric Tape: Plastic, non-absorptive, with pressure sensitive adhesive; 0.18 to 0.25 mm (7 to 10 mils) thick.
- B. Barrier Coating: ASTM D1187/D1187M.
- C. Welding Materials: AWS D1.2/D1.2M, type to suit application.
- D. Fasteners:
  - 1. Aluminum: ASTM F468, Alloy 2024.
  - 2. Stainless Steel: ASTM F593, Alloy Groups 1, 2 and 3.
- E. Anchors: Aluminum or stainless steel; type to suit application.
- F. Galvanizing Repair Paint: MPI No. 18.
- G. Touch-Up Paint: Match shop finish.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Examine and verify substrate suitability for product installation.
  - 1. Coordinate floor closer installation recessed into concrete slabs.
  - 2. Coordinate anchor installation built into masonry and concrete.
- B. Protect existing construction and completed work from damage.
- C. Clean substrates. Remove contaminants capable of affecting subsequently installed product's performance.
- D. Apply dielectric tape or barrier coating to aluminum surfaces in contact with dissimilar metals and cementitious materials to minimum 0.7 mm (30 mils) dry film thickness.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Install products according to manufacturer's instructions and approved submittal drawings.
  - When manufacturer's instructions deviate from specifications, submit proposed resolution for Contracting Officer's Representative consideration.
- B. Install aluminum framed storefronts plumb and true, in alignment and to lines shown on drawings.
- C. Anchor frames to adjoining construction at heads, jambs and sills.
- D. Provide concealed aluminum clips to connect adjoining frame sections.
- E. Not used.
- F. Not used.
- G. Not used.
- H. Touch up damaged factory finishes.
  - 1. Repair galvanized surfaces with galvanized repair paint.
  - 2. Repair painted surfaces with touch up primer.
- I. Tolerances:
  - Variation from Plumb, Level, Warp, and Bow: Maximum 3 mm in 3 meters (1/8 inch in 10 feet).
  - Variation from Plane: Maximum3 mm in 3.65 meters (1/8 inch in 12 feet); 6 mm (1/4 inch) over total length.
  - Variation from Alignment: Maximum 1.5 mm (1/16 inch) in-line offset and maximum3 mm (1/8 inch) corner offset.
  - 4. Variation from Square: Maximum 3 mm (1/8 inch) diagonal measurement differential.

## 3.3 PROTECTION, CLEANING AND REPAIRING

- A. Clean exposed aluminum and glass surfaces. Remove contaminants and stains.
- B. Protect aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts from construction operations.
- C. Remove protective materials immediately before acceptance.
- D. Repair damage.

- - - E N D - - -

### SECTION 08 51 13.11 SIDE-HINGED ALUMINUM WINDOWS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Side hinged, in-swing casement type windows new construction.
  - 2. Enclosed venetian blinds.
  - 3. Window hardware and accessories.

## 1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS: Sealing Joints.
- B. Section 08 80 00, GLAZING: Glazing.
- C. Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES: Window Color.

## 1.3 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Comply with references to extent specified in this section.
- B. American Architectural Manufacturers Associations (AAMA): AAMA/ WDMA/ CSA 101/ I.S.2/ A440-17 Windows, Doors, and Skylights. 502-12.....Field Testing of Newly Installed Fenestration Products. 505-17.....Dry Shrinkage and Composite Performance Thermal Cycling Test Procedures. 2605-20..... Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Superior Performing Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels. TIR A8-16..... Structural Performance of Composite Thermal Barrier Framing System. C. American Society of Civil Engineers/Structural Engineering Institute (ASCE/SEI): 7-16.....Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures. D. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE): 90.1-19..... Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low Rise Residential Buildings. E. ASTM International (ASTM): B209-14.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.

B209M-14.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate (Metric).

B221-14.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes.

B221M 13.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, E283-04(2012) - Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure

Differences Across the Specimen.

- E331-00(2016).....Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.

## 1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Conduct preinstallation meeting at project site minimum 30 days before beginning Work of this section.
  - 1. Required Participants:
    - a. Contracting Officer's Representative.
    - b. Contractor.
    - c. Installer.
    - d. Other installers responsible for adjacent and intersecting work, including weather barrier installer.
  - Meeting Agenda: Distribute agenda to participants minimum 3 days before meeting.
    - a. Installation schedule.
    - b. Installation sequence.
    - c. Preparatory work.
    - d. Protection before, during, and after installation.
    - e. Installation.
    - f. Terminations.
    - g. Transitions and connections to other work.
    - h. Inspecting and testing.
    - i. Other items affecting successful completion.
  - 3. Document and distribute meeting minutes to participants to record decisions affecting installation.
- 1.5 SUBMITTALS
  - A. Submittal Procedures: Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
  - B. Submittal Drawings:

- 1. Show size, configuration, and fabrication and installation details.
- 2. Details of metal trim, including anchorages.
- 3. Include glazing details and standards for factory glazed units.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Description of each product.
  - 2. Installation instructions.
  - 3. Warranty.
- D. Samples:
  - Window Frame: 150 mm (6 inch) long samples showing finishes, specified.
- E. Sustainable Construction Submittals:
  - Recycled Content: Identify post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content percentage by weight.
- F. Test reports: Certify each product complies with specifications.
  - 1. Windows.
  - 2. Operating hardware.
- G. Certificates: Certify each product complies with specifications.
  - 1. Windows.
    - a. Architectural Aluminum Manufacturer Association, "AAMA label" affixed to each window indicating compliance with specification.
    - b. Certificates in lieu of label with copy of recent test report (maximum four years old) from an independent testing laboratory and certificate signed by window manufacturer stating that windows provided comply with specified requirements and AAMA/WDMA/CAS 101/I.S.2 for type of window specified.
- H. Operation and Maintenance Data:
  - 1. Care instructions for each exposed finish product.

## 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications:
  - 1. Regularly manufactures specified products.
  - 2. Manufactured specified products with satisfactory service on five similar installations for minimum five years.
    - a. Provide contact names and addresses for completed projects when requested by Contracting Officer's Representative.
- B. Quality Certified Labels or Certificates:
  - 1. AAMA Label affixed to each window indicating compliance with specification.

2. Certificates in lieu of label with copy of test report maximum 4 years old from independent testing laboratory and certificate signed by window manufacturer stating that windows provided comply with specified requirements and AAMA/ WDMA/ CSA 101/ I.S.2/ A440 for type of window specified.

## 1.7 DELIVERY

- A. Deliver products in manufacturer's original sealed packaging.
- B. Mark packaging, legibly. Indicate manufacturer's name or brand, type, production run number, and manufacture date.
- C. Before installation, return or dispose of products within distorted, damaged, or opened packaging.

### 1.8 STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Protect windows from damage during handling and construction operations before, during and after installation.
- B. Store windows under cover, setting upright.
- C. Do not stack windows flat.
- D. Do not lay building materials or equipment on windows.

#### 1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Construction Warranty: FAR clause 52.246-21, "Warranty of Construction.".
- B. Manufacturer's Warranty: Warrant windows against material and manufacturing defects.
  - 1. Warranty Period: 10 years.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

- A. Design windows complying with specified performance:
  - 1. Load Resistance: Design criteria as indicated on Drawings.
    - a. Performance Grade: Required to resist maximum positive and negative wind load.
  - Thermal Transmittance: Maximum U-value watt/ square meter/ degree K (Btu/ square foot/ hour/ degree F).
    - a. Insulating Glass Windows: U-2.8 (U-0.5).
    - b. Dual Glazed Windows: U-4.0 (U-0.7), or as required by ASHRAE 90.1.
  - 3. Condensation Resistance Factor (CRF): NFRC 500 Minimum CRF of 50.
  - Water Resistance: ASTM E331; No uncontrolled penetration at 220 Pa (4.50-pound square foot), minimum, pressure differential.
5. Air Infiltration Resistance: ASTM E283; minimum, pressure differential.

### 2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B221M (ASTM B221); 6063 alloy, T5 temper.
- B. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209M (ASTM B209); 5005 alloy, H15 or H34 temper.

## 2.3 PRODUCTS - GENERAL

- A. Basis of Design: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- B. Provide windows from one manufacturer.
- C. Sustainable Construction Requirements:
  - 1. Aluminum Recycled Content: 85% total recycled content, minimum.

### 2.4 ALUMINUM WINDOWS

- A. Frames and Sashes: Aluminum extrusions, AAMA/ WDMA/ CSA 101/ I.S.2/ A440.
- B. Thermal-Break Window Construction:
  - 1. Manufacturer's Standard.
  - 2. Low conductance thermal barrier.
  - 3. Capable of structurally holding sash in position and together.
  - 4. Thermal Break Assemblies: Tested according to AAMA TIR A8 and AAMA 505.
  - Design location of thermal break so that, in closed position, outside air does not come in direct contact with interior frame of window.
- C. Mullions: Match window units.
- D. Provide anchors and other related accessories required for installation.
- E. Sizes and Profiles: Required sizes and profile requirements are shown on the drawings.

#### 2.5 GLAZING

- A. Glass and Glazing: As specified in Section 08 80 00, GLAZING.
  - 1. Factory glaze windows.
  - 2. Weep holes through glazed areas are not acceptable.

## 2.6 VENETIAN BLINDS NOT USED

## 2.7 HARDWARE

A. Locks: Two position locking bolts or cam type tamperproof custodial locks with a single point control located not higher than 1500 mm (60 inches) from floor level. Locate locking devices in vent side rail. Provide concealed or nonremovable fastenings for locks and keepers.

- B. Locking Device Strikes: Locate adjustable strikes in frame jamb. Fabricate strikes from Type 304 stainless steel or white bronze.
- C. Fabricate hinges of noncorrosive metal. Hinges may be either fully concealed when window is closed or semi-concealed with exposed knuckles and hospital tips. Surface mounted hinges are not acceptable.
- D. Guide Blocks: Fabricate guide blocks of injection molded nylon. Install guide block fully concealed in vent/ frame sill.
- E. Hardware for Emergency Ventilation of Windows:
  - 1. Provide windows with hold open linkage.
  - Provide hold open hardware for maximum 150 mm (6 inches) of window opening with adjustable friction shoe to provide resistance when closing window.
  - 3. Handles: Removable type.
- F. Hardware for Maintenance Opening of Windows: Opening beyond limit stop position accomplished by maintenance key captured by release device when window is in open position.
  - Design operating device to prevent opening with standard tools, coins or bent wire devices.
- G. Hardware for Mental Health Windows:
  - 1. Concealed Hinges at Sash Ventilator and Fixed Lite Access Panels:
    - a. Provide two concealed extruded aluminum "walk-around" butt hinges with stainless steel pins. Provide three hinges on in-swing casement units over 1220 mm (48 inches) in height.
  - 2. Locks:
    - a. Die cast or stainless-steel cam locks, strikes and/or keepers for custodial or supervisory operation to secure sash in closed position.
    - b. Provide tamper-resistant locks for ventilators at maximum 1020 mm (40 inches) spacing. Prohibit keys from being removed in the unlocked position.
    - c. Provide a supplemental keyed lock for interior sash ventilators and access panels.
  - 3. Limited Opening Device:
    - a. Provide concealed device to limit initial sash operation to
       152 mm (6 inches). Operation limited past this point to be by use
       of a tool or removable key.
  - Dual or Triple Glazed Access Panel at Sash Ventilators:
     a. Access panel to have a custodial hook latch.

- H. Weather Stripping: AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440; leaf type weather-stripping is not acceptable.
- Provide wrenches, keys, or removable locking operating handles, as specified to operate windows.
  - Provide one emergency ventilating operating handle for every four windows.
  - 2. Provide maintenance or window washer operating handles as required.
- J. Aluminum Trim:
  - 1. Trim includes casings, closures, and panning.
  - 2. Fabricate to shapes shown, minimum 1.6 mm (0.062 inch) thick.
  - 3. Extruded or formed sections, straight, true, and smooth on exposed surfaces. Curved sections true to line.
  - Exposed external corners mitered and internal corners coped; fitted with hairline joints.
  - Reinforce 1.6 mm (0.062 inch) thick members with minimum 3 mm (1/8 inch) thick aluminum.
  - 6. Except for strap anchors, provide reinforcing for fastening near ends and spaced maximum 300 mm (12 inches) on center.
  - Design to allow unrestricted expansion and contraction of members and window frames.
  - 8. Secure to window frames with machine screws or expansion rivets.
  - 9. Exposed screws, fasteners or pop rivets are not acceptable on exterior of casing or trim cover system.
- K. Aluminum Subsills and Stools:
  - Fabricate to shapes shown, minimum 2 mm (0.080 inch) thick extrusion.
  - 2. One-piece full length of opening with concealed anchors.
  - Sills turned up back edge minimum 6 mm (1/4 inch). Front edge provided with drip.
  - 4. Sill back edge behind face of window frame. Do not extend to interior surface or bridge thermal breaks.
  - 5. Do not perforate for anchorage, clip screws, or other requirements.

## 2.8 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate windows to comply specified performance class and grade.
  - 1. Assemble frame and sash so fasteners are concealed when window is closed.
  - Attach locking and hold-open devices to windows with concealed fasteners.

- 3. Where extrusion wall thickness is less than 3 mm (0.125 inch) thick, provide backup plates or similar reinforcements for fasteners.
- 4. Use stainless steel fasteners to secure Venetian blind hanger clips, vent guide blocks, friction adjuster, and limit opening device.
- B. Provide baffled weep holes and internal water passages to conduct infiltrating water to the exterior.
- C. Miter all corners, internally heat weld or mechanically crimp to reinforcing bar and cement with epoxy adhesive to develop full strength of section, with airtight and watertight joints.

### 2.9 FINISHES

- A. Finish window units according to NAAMM AMP 500 series.
- B. Anodized Aluminum:
  - Clear Anodized Finish: AA-C22A41; Class I Architectural, 0.018 mm (0.7 mil) thick.
  - 2. Color Anodized Finish: AA-C22A42 or AA-C22A44; Class I Architectural, 0.018 mm (0.7 mil) thick.
- C. Aluminum Paint finish:
  - Fluorocarbon Finish: AAMA 2605; 70 percent fluoropolymer resin, 2-coat system.
  - 2. Color: Refer to Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- D. Hardware: Finish hardware exposed when window is in closed position to match window.

### 2.10 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners: AAMA/ WDMA/ CSA 101/ I.S.2/ A440; non-magnetic stainless steel.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

## 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Examine and verify substrate suitability for product installation.
  - 1. Verify openings are within acceptable tolerances.
- B. Protect existing construction and completed work from damage.
- C. Remove existing windows to permit new installation when replacement window is available, and ready for immediate installation.
  - Remove existing work carefully; avoid damage to existing work indicated to remain.
  - Perform other operations as necessary to prepare openings for proper installation and operation of new windows.
  - Do not leave openings uncovered at end of working day, during precipitation or temperatures below 16 degrees C (60 degrees F).

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Install products according to manufacturer's instructions and approved submittal drawings.
  - When manufacturer's instructions deviate from specifications, submit proposed resolution for Contracting Officer's Representative consideration.
- B. Where type, size or spacing of fastenings for securing window accessories or equipment to building construction is not shown or specified, provide expansion or toggle bolts or screws, as best suited to construction material.
  - 1. Provide bolts or screws minimum 6 mm (1/4 inch) in diameter.
  - 2. Sized and spaced to resist tensile and shear loads imposed.
  - 3. Do not install exposed fasteners on exterior, except when unavoidable for application of hardware.
  - Provide non-magnetic stainless-steel Phillips flat-head machine screws for exposed fasteners, where required, or special tamper-proof fasteners.
  - 5. Locate fasteners to avoid disturbing window thermal break.
- C. Set windows plumb, level, true, and in alignment; without warp or rack of frames or sash.
- D. Anchor windows on four sides with anchor clips or fin trim.
  - 1. Do not allow anchor clips to bridge thermal breaks.
  - 2. Use separate clips for both sides of thermal breaks.
  - 3. Make connections to allow for thermal and other movements.
  - 4. Do not allow building load to bear on windows.
  - 5. Use manufacturer's standard clips at corners and maximum 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
  - Where fin trim anchorage is indicated build into adjacent construction, anchoring at corners and maximum 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
- E. Sills and Stools:
  - Set in bed of mortar or other compound to fully support, true to line shown.
  - 2. Do not extend sill to inside window surface or past thermal break.
  - Leave space for sealants at ends and to window frame unless indicated otherwise.

### 3.3 MULLIONS CLOSURES, TRIM, AND PANNING

- A. Cut mullion full height of opening and anchor directly to window frame on both sides.
- B. Closures, Trim, and Panning: External corners mitered, and internal corners coped, fitted with hairline, tightly closed joints.
  - Secure to concrete and solid masonry with expansion bolts, expansion rivets, split shank drive bolts, or powder actuated drive pins.
  - 2. Toggle bolt to hollow masonry units.
  - 3. Screw to wood and metal.
- C. Fasten except for strap anchors, near ends and corners and maximum 300 mm (12 inches) on center.
- D. Seal units following installation to provide weathertight system.

## 3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust ventilating sash and hardware to provide tight fit at contact points, and at weather-stripping for smooth operation and weathertight closure.

## 3.5 FIELD TESTING NOT USED

#### 3.6 CLEANING

- A. Lubricate hardware and moving parts.
- B. Remove excess glazing and sealant compounds.
- C. Clean exposed aluminum and glass surfaces. Remove contaminants and stains.
- D. Keep windows locked except while adjusting and testing.

- - - E N D - - -

## SECTION 08 80 00 GLAZING

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the following:
  - 1. Glass.
  - 2. Glazing materials and accessories for both factory and field glazed assemblies.

#### 1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01 81 13, SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS: Sustainable Design Requirements.
- B. Section 08 56 53, SECURITY WINDOWS: Forced Entry (FE) resistant and Ballistic Resistance (BR) rated glazing and frames.
- C. Section 13 49 00, RADIATION PROTECTION: Lead glass.
- D. Section 08 51 13, ALUMINUM WINDOWS: Aluminum Windows.
- E. Section 08 51 13.11, SIDE HINGED ALUMINUM WINDOWS: Operable Windows (Double Glazed).
- F. Section 08 44 13, GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS Glazed Curtain Walls: Glazed Curtain Walls.
- G. Security Windows: Section 08 56 53, SECURITY WINDOWS.
- H. Section 08 63 00, METAL-FRAMED SKYLIGHTS.
- I. Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES: Color of spandrel glass, tinted (heat absorbing or light reducing) glass, and reflective (metallic coated) glass.
- J. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Junction and Switch Boxes.

#### 1.3 LABELS

- A. Temporary labels:
  - Provide temporary label on each light of glass identifying manufacturer or brand and glass type, quality and nominal thickness.
  - 2. Label in accordance with NFRC label requirements.
  - Temporary labels are to remain intact until glass is approved by Contracting Officer Representative (COR).
- B. Permanent labels:
  - 1. Locate in corner for each pane.
  - 2. Label in accordance with ANSI Z97.1 and SGCC label requirements.
  - 3. Bullet resistance glass or plastic assemblies:

- a. Bullet resistance glass or plastic assemblies in accordance with UL 752 requirements for power rating specified.
- b. Identify each security glazing permanently with glazing manufacturer's name, date of manufacture, product number, and DOS Code number inconspicuously located in lower corner on protective side and visible after glazing is framed.
- c. The "attack (threat) side" is to be identified in bold lettering on each side of glazing with removable label.
- 4. Fire rated glazing assemblies: Mark in accordance with IBC.

## 1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Design glazing system consistent with guidance and practices presented in the GANA Glazing Manual, GANA Laminated Glazing Manual, and GANA Sealant Manual, as applicable to project. Installed glazing is to withstand applied loads, thermal stresses, thermal movements, building movements, permitted tolerances, and combinations of these conditions without failure, including loss or glass breakage attributable to defective manufacture, fabrication, or installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; unsafe engagement of the framing system; deflections beyond specified limits; or other defects in construction.
- B. Glazing Unit Design: Design glass, including engineering analysis meeting requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Thicknesses listed are minimum. Coordinate thicknesses with framing system manufacturers.
  - Design glass in accordance with ASTM E1300, and for conditions beyond the scope of ASTM E1300, by a properly substantiated structural analysis.
  - Design Wind Pressures: As indicated on construction documents, In accordance with applicable code.
  - Wind Design Data: As indicated on construction documents, In accordance with applicable code.
  - 4. Maximum Lateral Deflection: For glass supported on all four edges, limit center-of-glass deflection at design wind pressure to not more than the structural capacity of the glazing unit, the threshold at which frame engagement is no longer safely assured, whichever is less.
- C. Ballistic- and Blast- resistant glass glazing assemblies:

- For blast-resistant and ballistic-resistant units comply with requirements in Physical Security Design Manual for VA Life Safety Protected Facilities, and project-specific criteria provided on the drawings and specifications.
- Spall Resistance: Laminated glazing is not permitted to produce spall to interior (protected side) when impacted with scheduled ballistics.
- 3. Tolerances:
  - a. Outside dimensions: Overall outside dimensions (height and width) of laminated security glazing are to maintain tolerance of  $\pm$  3 mm (+ 0.12 inch).
  - b. Warpage: Out-of-flat (warpage or bowing) condition of laminates is not to exceed 2.5 mm per lineal meter (0.10 inch per 3.3 lineal foot). The condition, if present, is to be localized to extent not greater than 0.75 mm (0.03 inch) for any 0.3-meter (0.98 feet) section.
- D. Building Enclosure Vapor Retarder and Air Barrier:
  - 1. Utilize the inner pane of multi-pane sealed units for the continuity of the air barrier and vapor retarder seal.
  - 2. Maintain a continuous air barrier and vapor retarder throughout the glazed assembly from glass pane to heel bead of glazing sealant.

#### 1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Sustainable Design Submittals
- C. Manufacturer's Certificates:
  - Certificate stating that fire-protection and fire-resistive glazing units meet code requirements for fire-resistance-rated assembly and applicable safety glazing requirements.
  - 2. Certificate on solar heat gain coefficient when value is specified.
  - 3. Certificate on "R" value when value is specified.
  - 4. Certificate test reports confirming compliance with specified bullet resistive rating.
  - 5. Certificate that blast-resistant glass meets the specified requirements.
- D. Manufacturer Warranty.
- E. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Glass, each kind required.

- 2. Insulating glass units.
- 3. Transparent (one-way vision glass) mirrors.
- 4. Elastic compound for metal sash glazing.
- 5. Putty, for wood sash glazing.
- 6. Glazing cushion.
- 7. Sealing compound.
- 8. Bullet resistive material.
- 9. Plastic glazing material, each type required.
- F. Samples:
  - 1. Size: 305 mm by 305 mm (12 inches by 12 inches).
  - 2. Tinted glass.
  - 3. Reflective glass.
  - 4. Transparent (one-way vision glass) mirrors.
- G. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Test Report: Submit glazing sealant manufacturer's test report indicating glazing sealants were tested for adhesion to glass and glazing channel substrates and for compatibility with glass and other glazing materials.

#### 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery: Schedule delivery to coincide with glazing schedules so minimum handling of crates is required. Do not open crates except as required for inspection for shipping damage.
- B. Storage: Store cases according to printed instructions on case, in areas least subject to traffic or falling objects. Keep storage area clean and dry.
- C. Handling: Unpack cases following printed instructions on case. Stack individual windows on edge leaned slightly against upright supports with separators between each.
- D. Protect laminated security glazing units against face and edge damage during entire sequence of fabrication, handling, and delivery to installation location. Provide protective covering on exposed faces of glazing plastics, and mark inside as "INTERIOR FACE" or "PROTECTED FACE":
  - Treat security glazing as fragile merchandise. Packaged and shipped in export wood cases with width end in upright position, blocked together in a mass. Storage and handling to comply with manufacturer's directions, as required to prevent edge damage or other damage to glazing resulting from effects of moisture,

condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, other environmental conditions, and contact with chemical solvents.

- Protect sealed-air-space insulating glazing units from exposure to abnormal pressure changes, as could result from substantial changes in altitude during delivery by air freight. Provide temporary breather tubes which do not nullify applicable warranties on hermetic seals.
- 3. Temporary protections: The glass front and polycarbonate back of glazing are to be temporarily protected with compatible, peelable, heat-resistant film which will be peeled for inspections and re-applied and finally removed after doors and windows are installed at destination. Since many adhesives will attack polycarbonate, the film used on exposed polycarbonate surfaces is to be approved and applied by manufacturer.
- 4. Edge protection: To cushion and protect glass clad, and polycarbonate edges from contamination or foreign matter, the four (4) edges are to be sealed the depth of glazing with continuous standard-thickness thermoplastic rubber tape. Alternatively, continuous channel shaped extrusion of thermoplastic rubber is to be used, with flanges extending into face sides of glazing.
- 5. Protect "Constant Temperature" units including every unit where glass sheet is directly laminated to or directly sealed with metal-tube type spacer bar to polycarbonate sheet, from exposures to ambient temperatures outside the range of 16 to 24 degrees C (60 to 75 degrees F), during the fabricating, handling, shipping, storing, installation, and subsequent protection of glazing.

#### 1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

A. Field Measurements: Field measure openings before ordering tempered glass products to assure for proper fit of field measured products.

#### 1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Construction Warranty: Comply with the FAR clause 52.246-21 "Warranty of Construction".
- B. Manufacturer Warranty: Manufacturer shall warranty their glazing from the date of installation and final acceptance by the Government as follows. Submit manufacturer warranty.
  - 1. Bullet resistive plastic material to remain visibly clear without discoloration for 10 years.
  - 2. Insulating glass units to remain sealed for ten (10) years.

- 3. Laminated glass units to remain laminated for five (5) years.
- Polycarbonate to remain clear and ultraviolet light stabilized for five (5) years.
- 5. Insulating plastic to not have more than 6 percent decrease in light transmission and be ultraviolet light stabilized for ten (10) years.

### 1.9 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.
- B. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA): 800.....Test Methods for Sealants

810.1-77.....Expanded Cellular Glazing Tape

C. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

Z97.1-14.....Safety Glazing Material Used in

Building - Safety Performance Specifications and Methods of Test

D. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE):

7-10.....Wind Load Provisions

- E. ASTM International (ASTM):
  - C542-05(2017)....Lock-Strip Gaskets

C716-06(2020).....Installing Lock-Strip Gaskets and Infill Glazing Materials

C794-18.....Adhesion-in-Peel of Elastomeric Joint Sealants C864-05(2019).....Dense Elastomeric Compression Seal Gaskets,

Setting Blocks, and Spacers

```
C920-18.....Elastomeric Joint Sealants
```

C964-20.....Standard Guide for Lock-Strip Gasket Glazing C1036-16.....Flat Glass

C1048-18..... Heat-Treated Flat Glass-Kind HS, Kind FT Coated and Uncoated Glass.

```
C1172-19..... Flat Glass
```

C1349-17.....Standard Specification for Architectural Flat Glass Clad Polycarbonate

C1376-15..... Pyrolytic and Vacuum Deposition Coatings on Flat Glass D635-18......Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of

Burning of Self-Supporting Plastic in a Horizontal Position

01-01-21

D4802-16	.Poly (Methyl Methacrylate) Acrylic Plastic	
	Sheet	
E84-20	.Surface Burning Characteristics of Building	
	Materials	
E119-20	.Standard Test Methods for Fire Test of Building	
	Construction and Material	
E1300-16	.Load Resistance of Glass in Buildings	
E1886-19	.Standard Test Method for Performance of	
	Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, Doors, and	
	Impact Protective Systems Impacted by	
	Missile(s) and Exposed to Cyclic Pressure	
	Differentials	
E1996-17	.Standard Specification for Performance of	
	Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, Doors, and	
	Impact Protective Systems Impacted by Windborne	
	Debris in Hurricanes	
E2141-14	.Test Methods for Assessing the Durability of	
	Absorptive Electrochromic Coatings on Sealed	
	Insulating Glass Units	
E2190-19	.Insulating Glass Unit	
E2240-06Test Method for Assessing the Current-Voltage		
	Cycling Stability at 90 Degree C (194 Degree F)	
	of Absorptive Electrochromic Coatings on Sealed	
	Insulating Glass Units	
E2241-06	.Test Method for Assessing the Current-Voltage	
	Cycling Stability at Room Temperature of	
	Absorptive Electrochromic Coatings on Sealed	
	Insulating Glass Units	
E2354-10	Assessing the Durability of Absorptive.	
	Electrochromic Coatings within Sealed	
	Insulating Glass Units	
E2355-10	.Test Method for Measuring the Visible Light	
	Transmission Uniformity of an Absorptive	
	Electrochromic Coating on a Glazing Surface	
F1233-08(2019)	.Standard Test Method for Security Glazing	
	Materials and Systems	
F1642/F1642M-17	.Test Method for Glazing and Glazing Systems	
	Subject to Air-blast Loadings	

F. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR): 16 CFR 1201-10......Safety Standard for Architectural Glazing Materials G. Glass Association of North America (GANA): 2010 Edition.....GANA Glazing Manual 2008 Edition.....GANA Sealant Manual 2009 Edition.....GANA Laminated Glazing Reference Manual 2010 Edition.....GANA Protective Glazing Reference Manual H. International Code Council (ICC): IBC..... Building Code I. Insulating Glass Certification Council (IGCC) J. Insulating Glass Manufacturer Alliance (IGMA): TB-3001-13.....Guidelines for Sloped Glazing TM-3000......North American Glazing Guidelines for Sealed Insulating Glass Units for Commercial and Residential Use K. Intertek Testing Services - Warnock Hersey (ITS-WHI) L. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 80-16.....Fire Doors and Windows 252-12.....Fire Tests of Door Assemblies 257-12..... Standard on Fire Test for Window and Glass Block Assemblies M. National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) N. Safety Glazing Certification Council (SGCC) 2012: Certified Products Directory (Issued Semi-Annually). O. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL): 9-08 (R2009) ..... Fire Tests of Window Assemblies 263-14.....Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials 752-11.....Bullet-Resisting Equipment. P. Department of Veterans Affairs: Q. Physical Security Design Manual for VA Mission Critical Protected Facilities 2020 R. Architectural Design Manual for VA Facilities (VASDM) S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA): 40 CFR 59(2014).....National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Consumer and Commercial Products

## PART 2 - PRODUCT

## 2.1 SECURITY GLAZING ASSEMBLY NOT USED

## 2.2 INSULATING GLASS UNITS

- A. Provide factory fabricated, hermetically sealed glass unit consisting of two panes of glass separated by a dehydrated air space and comply with ASTM E2190. The exterior glass unit shall be fully tempered, and the inner glass unit shall be laminated annealed at a minimum for all blast resistant glazing.
- B. Assemble units using glass types specified in Insulating Glass Schedule and Blast Glazing assembly requirements

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

## 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of Conditions:
  - Examine openings for glass and glazing units; determine they are proper size; plumb; square; and level before installation is started.
  - 2. Verify that glazing openings conform with details, dimensions and tolerances indicated on manufacturer is approved shop drawings.
- B. Review for conditions which may adversely affect glass and glazing unit installation, prior to commencement of installation. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- C. Verify that wash down of adjacent masonry is completed prior to erection of glass and glazing units.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. For sealant glazing, prepare glazing surfaces in accordance with GANA Sealant Manual.
- B. Determine glazing unit size and edge clearances by measuring the actual unit to receive the glazing.
- C. Shop fabricate and cut glass with smooth, straight edges of full size required by openings to provide GANA recommended edge clearances.
- D. Verify that components used are compatible.
- E. Clean and dry glazing surfaces.
- F. Prime surfaces scheduled to receive sealants, as determined by preconstruction sealant-substrate testing.

#### 3.3 INSTALLATION - DRY METHOD (TAPE AND GASKET SPLINE GLAZING)

A. Cut glazing tape to length; install on glazing pane. Seal corners by butting and sealing junctions with butyl sealant.

- B. Place setting blocks at 1/4 points with edge block no more than 150 mm (6 inches) from corners.
- C. Rest glazing on setting blocks and push against fixed stop with sufficient pressure to attain full contact.
- D. Install removable stops without displacing glazing spline. Exert pressure for full continuous contact.
- E. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers.
- F. Trim protruding tape edge.

## 3.4 REPLACEMENT AND CLEANING

- A. Clean new glass surfaces removing temporary labels, paint spots, and defacement after approval by COR.
- B. Replace cracked, broken, and imperfect glass, or glass which has been installed improperly.
- C. Leave glass, putty, and other setting material in clean, whole, and acceptable condition.

## 3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect finished surfaces from damage during erection, and after completion of work. Strippable plastic coatings on colored anodized finish are not acceptable.

#### 3.6 INSULATING GLASS SCHEDULE

- A. Glass Type IG#: Low-E-coated, clear insulating glass.
  - 1. Overall Unit Thickness: 25 mm (1 inch).
  - Outdoor Lite: Annealed float glass, except heat-strengthened float glass where required, and fully tempered float glass where indicated.
  - 3. Interspace Content: Argon.
  - 4. Indoor Lite: Fully tempered float glass.
  - 5. Low-E Coating: surface.
  - 6. Visible Light Transmittance: 68 percent minimum.
  - 7. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: 0.38 maximum.
  - 8. Safety glazing label required.

- - - E N D - - -

## SECTION 09 91 00 PAINTING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work of this Section includes all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary to complete the painting and finishing as shown on the construction documents and/ or specified herein, including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Prime coats which may be applied in shop under other sections.
  - 2. Prime painting unprimed surfaces to be painted under this Section.
  - Painting items furnished with a prime coat of paint, including touching up of or repairing of abraded, damaged, or rusted prime coats applied by others.
  - 4. Painting ferrous metal (except stainless steel) exposed to view.
  - 5. Painting galvanized ferrous metals exposed to view.
  - 6. Painting interior concrete block exposed to view.
  - 7. Painting gypsum drywall exposed to view.
  - Painting of wood exposed to view, except items which are specified to be painted or finished under other Sections of these specifications. Back painting of all wood in contact with concrete, masonry, or other moisture areas.
  - Painting pipes, pipe coverings, conduit, ducts, insulation, hangers, supports and other mechanical and electrical items and equipment exposed to view.
  - 10. Painting surfaces above, behind or below grilles, gratings, diffusers, louvers lighting fixtures, and the like, which are exposed to view through these items.
  - Painting includes shellacs, stains, varnishes, coatings specified, and striping or markers and identity markings.
  - 12. Incidental painting and touching up as required to produce proper finish for painted surfaces, including touching up of factory finished items.
  - 13. Painting of any surface not specifically mentioned to be painted herein or on construction documents, but for which painting is obviously necessary to complete the job, or work which comes within the intent of these specifications, is to be included as though specified.

#### 1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 01 35 26, SAFETY REQUIREMENTS: Activity Hazard Analysis.
- B. Section 01 81 13, SUSTAINABLE CONSTUCTION REQUIREMENTS: Sustainable Design Requirements.
- C. Section 02 83 33.13, LEAD-BASED PAINT REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL: Lead Paint Removal.
- D. Section 04 05 13, MASONRY MORTARING: Masonry Repairs.
- E. Section 04 05 16, MASONRY GROUTING: Masonry Repairs.
- F. Division 05 METALS: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- G. Division 08 OPENINGS: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- H. Section 08 14 00, INTERIOR WOOD DOORS: Prefinished flush doors with transparent finishes.
- I. Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES: Type of Finish, Color, and Gloss Level of Finish Coat.
- J. Section 09 94 19, MULTICOLOR INTERIOR FINISHING: Multi-color Textured Wall Finish.
- K. Section 09 96 59, RESINOUS SPECIALTY GLAZED COATING SYSTEMS FOR WALLS, CEILINGS, WALLBOARD, AND BLOCK CMU (RES-W1, RES-W2): Glazed wall surfacing or tile like coatings.
- L. Section 09 96 59, RESINOUS SPECIALTY GLAZED COATING SYSTEMS FOR WALLS, CEILINGS, WALLBOARD, AND BLOCK CMU (RES-W1, RES-W2): Glazed wall surfacing or tile like coatings.
- M. Division 10 SPECIALTIES: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- N. Division 11 EQUIPMENT: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- O. Division 12 FURNISHINGS: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- P. Division 13 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- Q. Division 14 CONVEYING EQUIPMENT: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- R. Division 21 FIRE SUPPRESSION: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- S. Division 22 PLUMBING: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- T. Division 23 HEATING; VENTILATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- U. Division 26 ELECTRICAL: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- V. Division 27 COMMUNICATIONS: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.

- W. Division 28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- X. Division 32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS: Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals.
- Y. Section 32 17 23, PAVEMENT MARKINGS: Asphalt and concrete pavement marking.

## 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Sustainable Design Submittals as described below:
  - Volatile organic compounds per volume as specified in PART 2 - PRODUCTS.
- C. Painter qualifications.
- D. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Before work is started, or sample panels are prepared, submit manufacturer's literature and technical data, the current Master Painters Institute (MPI) "Approved Product List" indicating brand label, product name and product code as of the date of contract award, will be used to determine compliance with the submittal requirements of this specification. The Contractor may choose to use subsequent MPI "Approved Product List", however, only one (1) list may be used for the entire contract and each coating system is to be from a single manufacturer. All coats on a particular substrate must be from a single manufacturer. No variation from the MPI "Approved Product List" where applicable is acceptable.
- E. Sample Panels:
  - After painters' materials have been approved and before work is started, submit sample panels showing each type of finish and color specified.
  - 2. Panels to Show Color: Composition board, 100 x 250 mm (4 x 10 inch).
  - 3. Panel to Show Transparent Finishes: Wood of same species and grain pattern as wood approved for use, 100 x 250 mm (4 x 10-inch face) minimum, and where both flat and edge grain will be exposed, 250 mm (10 inches) long by sufficient size, 50 x 50 mm (2 x 2 inch) minimum or actual wood member to show complete finish.
  - 4. Attach labels to panel stating the following:
    - a. Federal Specification Number or manufacturers name and product number of paints used.

- b. Specification code number specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- c. Product type and color.
- d. Name of project.
- 5. Strips showing not less than 50 mm (2 inch) wide strips of undercoats and 100 mm (4 inch) wide strip of finish coat.
- F. Sample of identity markers if used.
- G. Manufacturers' Certificates indicating compliance with specified requirements:
  - 1. Manufacturer's paint substituted for Federal Specification paints meets or exceeds performance of paint specified.
  - 2. High temperature aluminum paint.
  - 3. Epoxy coating.
  - 4. Intumescent clear coating or fire-retardant paint.
  - 5. Plastic floor coating.

#### 1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's sealed container marked to show following:
  - 1. Name of manufacturer.
  - 2. Product type.
  - 3. Batch number.
  - 4. Instructions for use.
  - 5. Safety precautions.
- B. In addition to manufacturer's label, provide a label legibly printed as following:
  - 1. Federal Specification Number, where applicable, and name of material.
  - 2. Surface upon which material is to be applied.
  - 3. Specify Coat Types: Prime; body; finish; etc.
- C. Maintain space for storage, and handling of painting materials and equipment in a ventilated, neat, and orderly condition to prevent spontaneous combustion from occurring or igniting adjacent items.
- D. Store materials at site at least 24 hours before using, at a temperature between 7 and 30 degrees C (45- and 85-degrees F).

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualification of Painters: Use only qualified journeyman painters for the mixing and application of paint on exposed surfaces. Submit evidence that key personnel have successfully performed surface preparation and

application of coating on a minimum of three (3) similar projects within the past three (3) years.

B. Paint Coordination: Provide finish coats which are compatible with the prime paints used. Review other Sections of these specifications in which prime paints are to be provided to ensure compatibility of the total coatings system for the various substrates. Upon request from other subcontractors, furnish information on the characteristics of the finish materials proposed to be used, to ensure that compatible prime coats are used. Provide barrier coats over incompatible primers or remove and reprime as required. Notify the Contracting Officer Representative (COR) in writing of any anticipated problems using the coating systems as specified with substrates primed by others.

## 1.6 MOCK-UP PANEL

- A. In addition to the samples specified herein to be submitted for approval, apply in the field, at their final location, each type and color of approved paint materials, applied 3.05 m (10 feet) wide, floor to ceiling of wall surfaces, before proceeding with the remainder of the work, for approval by the COR. Paint mock-ups to include one (1) door and frame assembly.
- B. Finish and texture approved by COR will be used as a standard of quality and workmanship for remainder of work.
- C. Repaint individual areas which are not approved, as determined by the COR, until approval is received.

#### 1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Paint materials are to conform to the restrictions of the local Environmental and Toxic Control jurisdiction.
  - Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions Requirements: Field-applied paints and coatings that are inside the waterproofing system to not exceed limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 2. Lead-Based Paint:
    - a. Comply with Section 410 of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, as amended, and with implementing regulations promulgated by Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.
    - b. Regulations concerning prohibition against use of lead-based paint in federal and federally assisted construction, or rehabilitation of residential structures are set forth in Subpart F, Title 24, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Housing and Urban Development.

- c. Do not use coatings having a lead content over 0.06 percent by weight of non-volatile content.
- d. For lead-paint removal, see Section 02 83 33.13, LEAD-BASED PAINT REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL.
- 3. Asbestos: Provide materials that do not contain asbestos.
- Chromate, Cadmium, Mercury, and Silica: Provide materials that do not contain zinc-chromate, strontium-chromate, Cadmium, mercury or mercury compounds or free crystalline silica.
- 5. Human Carcinogens: Provide materials that do not contain any of the ACGIH-BKLT and ACGHI-DOC confirmed or suspected human carcinogens.
- 6. Use high performance acrylic paints in place of alkyd paints.

## 1.8 SAFETY AND HEALTH

- A. Apply paint materials using safety methods and equipment in accordance with the following:
  - Comply with applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, and with the ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN, including the Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) as specified in Section 01 35 26, SAFETY REQUIREMENTS. The AHA is to include analyses of the potential impact of painting operations on painting personnel and on others involved in and adjacent to the work zone.
- B. Safety Methods Used During Paint Application: Comply with the requirements of SSPC PA Guide 10.
- C. Toxic Materials: To protect personnel from overexposure to toxic materials, conform to the most stringent guidance of:
  - The applicable manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) or local regulation.
  - 2. 29 CFR 1910.1000.
  - 3. ACHIH-BKLT and ACGHI-DOC, threshold limit values.

## 1.9 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH): ACGIH TLV-BKLT-2012....Threshold Limit Values (TLV) for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices (BEIS)
  - ACGIH TLV-DOC-2012.....Documentation of Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices, (Seventh Edition)

```
C. ASME International (ASME):
  A13.1-07 (R2013) .....Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems
D. Code of Federal Regulation (CFR):
  40 CFR 59......Determination of Volatile Matter Content, Water
                    Content, Density Volume Solids, and Weight Solids
                    of Surface Coating
E. Commercial Item Description (CID):
  A-A-1272A.....Plaster Gypsum (Spackling Compound)
F. Federal Specifications (Fed Spec):
  TT-P-1411A.....Paint, Copolymer-Resin, Cementitious (For
                    Waterproofing Concrete and Masonry Walls) (CEP)
G. Master Painters Institute (MPI):
  1.....Aluminum Paint
  3......Primer, Alkali Resistant, Water Based
  4.....Interior/
  Exterior Latex Block Filler
  5.....Exterior Alkyd Wood Primer
  6..... Exterior, Latex for Exterior Wood Primer
  7.....Exterior Oil Wood Primer
  8.....Exterior Alkyd, Flat MPI Gloss Level 1
  9..... Exterior Alkyd Enamel MPI Gloss Level 6
  10.....Exterior Latex, Flat
  11.....Exterior Latex, Semi-Gloss
  15..... Exterior Latex, Low Sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4)
  17..... Primer, Bonding, Water based
  18..... Zinc Rich Primer
  22.....Aluminum Paint, High Heat (up to 590% - 1100F)
  23.....Primer, Metal, Surface Tolerant
  31..... Polyurethane, Moisture Cured, Clear Gloss
  36.....Knot Sealer
  39..... for Interior Wood
  40..... Exterior, Latex High Build
  42.....Textured Coating, Latex, Flat
  43..... Interior Satin Latex, MPI Gloss Level 4
  44..... Interior Low Sheen Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2
  45..... Interior Primer Sealer
```

46Interior Enamel Undercoat		
47 Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5		
48 MPI Gloss Level 6		
50Sealer		
51 MPI Gloss Level 3		
52 MPI Gloss Level 3		
53 Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1		
54 Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5		
59 & Floor Enamel, Low		
Gloss		
60 & Floor Paint, Low Gloss		
66 Clear Topcoat (ULC		
Approved)		
67		
Approved)		
68 Briterior/ Exterior Latex Porch & Floor Paint,		
Gloss		
71 Clear, Flat		
77Epoxy Cold Cured, Gloss		
79Marine Alkyd Metal Primer		
90Semi-Transparent		
91Wood Filler Paste		
94Exterior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss		
95Fast Drying Metal Primer		
98Bigh Build Epoxy Coating		
99		
101 Epoxy Anti-Corrosive Metal Primer		
107Water-based		
108 Low Gloss		
113		
Flat		
Flat 114Interior Latex, Gloss		
Flat 114Interior Latex, Gloss 115Epoxy-Modified Latex, Interior Gloss (MPI gloss		
Flat 114Interior Latex, Gloss 115Epoxy-Modified Latex, Interior Gloss (MPI gloss level 6)		
Flat 114Interior Latex, Gloss 115Epoxy-Modified Latex, Interior Gloss (MPI gloss level 6) 118Dry Fall, Latex Flat		

01-01-21

	134Galvanized Water Based Primer	
	135 Pon-Cementitious Galvanized Primer	
	138 MPI Gloss Level 2	
	139 Interior High-Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3	
	140 Interior High-Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 4	
	141	
	Level 5	
	144Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/ VOC, (MPI	
	Gloss Level 2)	
	145Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/ VOC, (MPI	
	Gloss Level 3)	
	146Latex, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/ VOC, (MPI	
	Gloss Level 4)	
	151	
	(MPI Gloss Level 3)	
	153	
	(MPI Gloss Level 4)	
	163Gloss Light Industrial	
	Coating, MPI Gloss Level 5	
	164Exterior, Water Based, Gloss, Light Industrial	
	Coating, MPI Gloss Level 6	
Н.	Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):	
	SSPC SP 1-82(R2004)Solvent Cleaning	
	SSPC SP 2-82(R2004)Hand Tool Cleaning	
	SSPC SP 3-28(R2004)Power Tool Cleaning	
	SSPC SP 10/ NACE No.2Near-White Blast Cleaning	
	SSPC PA Guide 10Guide to Safety and Health Requirements	
I.	. Maple Flooring Manufacturer's Association (MFMA):	
J.	. U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA):	
	29 CFR 1910.1000Air Contaminants	
К.	Underwriter's Laboratory (UL)	
PART	2 - PRODUCTS	

# 2.1 **MATERIALS:**

A. Conform to the coating specifications and standards referenced in PART 3. Submit manufacturer's technical data sheets for specified coatings and solvents.

### 2.2 **PAINT PROPERTIES:**

- A. Use ready-mixed (including colors), except two component epoxies, polyurethanes, polyesters, paints having metallic powders packaged separately and paints requiring specified additives.
- B. Where no requirements are given in the referenced specifications for primers, use primers with pigment and vehicle, compatible with substrate and finish coats specified.
- C. Provide undercoat paint produced by the same manufacturer as the finish coats. Use only thinners approved by the paint manufacturer and use only to recommended limits.
- D. VOC Content: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, paints, and coating to comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction and the following VOC content limits:
  - 1. Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 gram/ liter.
  - 2. Non-flat Paints and Coatings: 150 gram/ liter.
  - 3. Dry-Fog Coatings: 400 gram/ liter.
  - 4. Primers, Sealers, and Under coaters: 200 gram/ liter.
  - 5. Anticorrosive and Antirust Paints applied to Ferrous Metals: 250 gram/ liter.
  - 6. Zinc-Rich Industrial Maintenance Primers: 340 gram/ liter.
  - 7. Pretreatment Wash Primers: 420 gram/ liter.
  - 8. Shellacs, Clear: 730 gram/ liter.
  - 9. Shellacs, Pigmented: 550 gram/ liter.
- E. VOC test method for paints and coatings is to be in accordance with 40 CFR 59 (EPA Method 24). Part 60, Appendix A with the exempt compounds' content determined by Method 303 (Determination of Exempt Compounds) in the South Coast Air Quality Management District's (SCAQMD) "Laboratory Methods of Analysis for Enforcement Samples" manual.

## 2.3 PLASTIC TAPE:

- A. Pigmented vinyl plastic film in colors as specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES or specified.
- B. Pressure sensitive adhesive back.
- C. Snap on coil plastic markers.
- D. Widths as shown on construction documents.

## 2.4 **BIOBASED CONTENT**

A. Paint products shall comply with following bio-based standards for biobased materials:

Material Type	Percent by Weight
---------------	-------------------

Interior Paint	20 percent biobased material
Interior Paint- Oil Based and Solvent Alkyd	67 percent biobased material
Exterior Paint	20 percent biobased material
Wood & Concrete Stain	39 percent biobased content
Polyurethane Coatings	25 percent biobased content
Water Tank Coatings	59 percent biobased content
Wood & Concrete Sealer- Membrane Concrete Sealers	11 percent biobased content
Wood & Concrete Sealer- Penetrating Liquid	79 percent biobased content

B. The minimum-content standards are based on the weight (not the volume) of the material.

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 JOB CONDITIONS:
  - A. Safety: Observe required safety regulations and manufacturer's warning and instructions for storage, handling, and application of painting materials.
    - Take necessary precautions to protect personnel and property from hazards due to falls, injuries, toxic fumes, fire, explosion, or other harm.
    - Deposit soiled cleaning rags and waste materials in metal containers approved for that purpose. Dispose of such items off the site at end of each day's work.
  - B. Atmospheric and Surface Conditions:
    - 1. Do not apply coating when air or substrate conditions are:
      - a. Less than 3 degrees C (5 degrees F) above dew point.
      - b. Below 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) or over 35 degrees C (95 degrees F), unless specifically pre-approved by the COR and the product manufacturer. Under no circumstances are application conditions to exceed manufacturer recommendations.
      - c. When the relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; or to damp or wet surfaces, unless otherwise permitted by the paint manufacturer's printed instructions.
    - 2. Maintain interior temperatures until paint dries hard.
    - 3. Do no exterior painting when it is windy and dusty.
    - 4. Do not paint in direct sunlight or on surfaces that the sun will warm.
    - 5. Apply only on clean, dry, and frost-free surfaces except as follows:

- a. Apply water thinned acrylic and cementitious paints to damp (not wet) surfaces only when allowed by manufacturer's printed instructions.
- b. Concrete and masonry when permitted by manufacturer's recommendations, dampen surfaces to which water thinned acrylic and cementitious paints are applied with a fine mist of water on hot dry days to prevent excessive suction and to cool surface.
- 6. Varnishing:
  - a. Apply in clean areas and in still air.
  - b. Before varnishing vacuum and dust area.
  - c. Immediately before varnishing wipe down surfaces with a tack rag.

## 3.2 **INSPECTION:**

A. Examine the areas and conditions where painting and finishing are to be applied and correct any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected to permit proper installation of the work.

#### 3.3 GENERAL WORKMANSHIP REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Application may be by brush or roller. Spray application only upon acceptance from the COR in writing.
- B. Furnish to the COR a painting schedule indicating when the respective coats of paint for the various areas and surfaces will be completed. This schedule is to be kept current as the job progresses.
- C. Protect work at all times. Protect all adjacent work and materials by suitable covering or other method during progress of work. Upon completion of the work, remove all paint and varnish spots from floors, glass, and other surfaces. Remove from the premises all rubbish and accumulated materials of whatever nature not caused by others and leave work in a clean condition.
- D. Remove and protect hardware, accessories, device plates, lighting fixtures, and factory finished work, and similar items, or provide in place protection. Upon completion of each space, carefully replace all removed items by workmen skilled in the trades involved.
- E. When indicated to be painted, remove electrical panel box covers and doors before painting walls. Paint separately and re-install after all paint is dry.
- F. Materials are to be applied under adequate illumination, evenly spread, and flowed on smoothly to avoid runs, sags, holidays, brush marks, air bubbles and excessive roller stipple.

09 91 00 - 12

- G. Apply materials with a coverage to hide substrate completely. When color, stain, dirt, or undercoats show through final coat of paint, the surface is to be covered by additional coats until the paint film is of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage, at no additional cost to the Government.
- H. All coats are to be dry to manufacturer's recommendations before applying succeeding coats.
- All suction spots or "hot spots" in plaster after the application of the first coat are to be touched up before applying the second coat.
- J. Do not apply paint behind frameless mirrors that use mastic for adhering to wall surface.

## 3.4 SURFACE PREPARATION:

- A. General:
  - The Contractor shall be held wholly responsible for the finished appearance and satisfactory completion of painting work. Properly prepare all surfaces to receive paint, which includes cleaning, sanding, and touching-up of all prime coats applied under other Sections of the work. Broom-clean all spaces before painting starts. All surfaces to be painted or finished are to be completely dry, clean, and smooth.
  - See other sections of specifications for specified surface conditions and prime coat.
  - 3. Perform preparation and cleaning procedures in strict accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions and as herein specified, for each particular substrate condition.
  - 4. Clean surfaces before applying paint or surface treatments with materials and methods compatible with substrate and specified finish. Remove any residue remaining from cleaning agents used. Do not use solvents, acid, or steam on concrete and masonry. Schedule the cleaning and painting so that dust and other contaminants from the cleaning process will not fall in wet, newly painted surfaces.
  - 5. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
    - a. Concrete: 12 percent.
    - b. Fiber-Cement Board: 12 percent.
    - c. Masonry (Clay and CMU's): 12 percent.
    - d. Wood: 15 percent.

- e. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
- f. Plaster: 12 percent.
- B. Wood: NOT USED
- C. Ferrous Metals:
  - Remove oil, grease, soil, drawing and cutting compounds, flux, and other detrimental foreign matter in accordance with SSPC-SP 1 (Solvent Cleaning).
  - 2. Remove loose mill scale, rust, and paint, by hand or power tool cleaning, as defined in SSPC-SP 2 (Hand Tool Cleaning) and SSPC-SP 3 (Power Tool Cleaning). Where high temperature aluminum paint is used, prepare surface in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions.
  - 3. Fill dents, holes and similar voids and depressions in flat exposed surfaces of hollow steel doors and frames, access panels, roll-up steel doors and similar items specified to have semi-gloss or gloss finish with TT-F-322D (Filler, Two-Component Type, For Dents, Small Holes and Blowholes). Finish flush with adjacent surfaces.
    - a. Fill flat head countersunk screws used for permanent anchors.
    - b. Do not fill screws of item intended for removal such as glazing beads.
  - 4. Spot prime abraded and damaged areas in shop prime coat which expose bare metal with same type of paint used for prime coat. Feather edge of spot prime to produce smooth finish coat.
  - 5. Spot prime abraded and damaged areas which expose bare metal of factory finished items with paint as recommended by manufacturer of item.
- D. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Metal, Aluminum, Copper and Copper Alloys Surfaces Specified Painted:
  - 1. Clean surfaces to remove grease, oil, and other deterrents to paint adhesion in accordance with SSPC-SP 1 (Solvent Cleaning).
  - Spot coat abraded and damaged areas of zinc-coating which expose base metal on hot-dip zinc-coated items with MPI 18 (Organic Zinc Rich Coating). Prime or spot prime with MPI 134 (Waterborne Galvanized Primer) or MPI 135 (Non-Cementitious Galvanized Primer) depending on finish coat compatibility.
- E. Masonry, Concrete, Cement Board, Cement Plaster and Stucco:
  - Clean and remove dust, dirt, oil, grease efflorescence, form release agents, laitance, and other deterrents to paint adhesion.
  - Use emulsion type cleaning agents to remove oil, grease, paint, and similar products. Use of solvents, acid, or steam is not permitted.

- 3. Remove loose mortar in masonry work.
- 4. Replace mortar and fill open joints, holes, cracks, and depressions with new mortar specified in Section 04 05 13, MASONRY MORTARING Section 04 05 16, MASONRY GROUTING. Do not fill weep holes. Finish to match adjacent surfaces.
- 5. Neutralize Concrete floors to be painted by washing with a solution of 1.4 Kg (3 pounds) of zinc sulfate crystals to 3.8 L (1 gallon) of water, allow to dry three (3) days and brush thoroughly free of crystals.
- Repair broken and spalled concrete edges with concrete patching compound to match adjacent surfaces as specified in Division 03, CONCRETE Sections. Remove projections to level of adjacent surface by grinding or similar methods.
- F. Gypsum Plaster and Gypsum Board:
  - Remove efflorescence, loose and chalking plaster or finishing materials.
  - 2. Remove dust, dirt, and other deterrents to paint adhesion.
  - 3. Fill holes, cracks, and other depressions with CID-A-A-1272A finished flush with adjacent surface, with texture to match texture of adjacent surface. Patch holes over 25 mm (1-inch) in diameter as specified in Section for plaster or gypsum board.

## 3.5 **PAINT PREPARATION:**

- A. Thoroughly mix painting materials to ensure uniformity of color, complete dispersion of pigment and uniform composition.
- B. Do not thin unless necessary for application and when finish paint is used for body and prime coats. Use materials and quantities for thinning as specified in manufacturer's printed instructions.
- C. Remove paint skins, then strain paint through commercial paint strainer to remove lumps and other particles.
- D. Mix two (2) component and two (2) part paint and those requiring additives in such a manner as to uniformly blend as specified in manufacturer's printed instructions unless specified otherwise.
- E. For tinting required to produce exact shades specified, use color pigment recommended by the paint manufacturer.

## 3.6 **APPLICATION:**

A. Start of surface preparation or painting will be construed as acceptance of the surface as satisfactory for the application of materials.

- B. Unless otherwise specified, apply paint in three (3) coats; prime, body, and finish. When two (2) coats applied to prime coat are the same, first coat applied over primer is body coat and second coat is finish coat.
- C. Apply each coat evenly and cover substrate completely.
- D. Allow not less than 48 hours between application of succeeding coats, except as allowed by manufacturer's printed instructions, and approved by COR.
- E. Apply by brush or roller. Spray application for new or existing occupied spaces only upon approval by acceptance from COR in writing.
  - 1. Apply painting materials specifically required by manufacturer to be applied by spraying.
  - 2. In new construction and in existing occupied spaces, where paint is applied by spray, mask or enclose with polyethylene, or similar airtight material with edges and seams continuously sealed including items specified in "Building and Structural Work Field Painting"; "Work not Painted"; motors, controls, telephone, and electrical equipment, fronts of sterilizes and other recessed equipment and similar prefinished items.
- F. Do not paint in closed position operable items such as access doors and panels, window sashes, overhead doors, and similar items except overhead roll-up doors and shutters.

## 3.7 **PRIME PAINTING:**

- A. After surface preparation, prime surfaces before application of body and finish coats, except as otherwise specified.
- B. Spot prime and apply body coat to damaged and abraded painted surfaces before applying succeeding coats.
- C. Additional field applied prime coats over shop or factory applied prime coats are not required except for exterior exposed steel apply an additional prime coat.
- D. Prime rabbets for stop and face glazing of wood, and for face glazing of steel.
- E. Wood and Wood Particleboard: NOT USED
- F. Metals except boilers, incinerator stacks, and engine exhaust pipes:
  - Steel and iron: MPI 95 (Fast Drying Metal Primer). Use MPI 101 (Cold Curing Epoxy Primer) where MPI 98 (High Build Epoxy Coating) finish is specified.
  - 2. Zinc-coated steel and iron: MPI 134 (Waterborne Galvanized Primer.
  - 3. Aluminum scheduled to be painted: MPI 95 (Fast Drying Metal Primer).

- Copper and copper alloys scheduled to be painted: MPI 95 (Fast Drying Metal Primer).
- 5. Machinery not factory finished: MPI 9 (Exterior Alkyd Enamel).
- 6. Asphalt coated metal: MPI 1 (Aluminum Paint).
- Metal over 94 degrees C (201 degrees F), Boilers, Incinerator Stacks, and Engine Exhaust Pipes: MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating).
- G. Gypsum Board: Not used
- H. Concrete Masonry Units except glazed or integrally colored and decorative units:
  - 1. MPI 4 (Block Filler) on interior surfaces.
  - 2. Prime exterior surface as specified for exterior finishes.
- I. Concrete Floors: MPI 60 (Interior/ Exterior Latex Porch & Floor Paint, Low Gloss). MPI 99 (Water-based Acrylic Curing and Sealing Compound).

## 3.8 EXTERIOR FINISHES:

- A. Apply following finish coats where specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- B. Steel and Ferrous Metal:
  - Two (2) coats of MPI 8 (Exterior Alkyd, Flat) on exposed surfaces, except on surfaces over 94 degrees C (201 degrees F).
  - One (1) coat of MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating) on surfaces over 94 degrees K (290 degrees F) and on surfaces of boiler, incinerator stacks, and engine exhaust pipes.
- C. Concrete Masonry Units Brick:
  - 1. General:
    - a. Where specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES or shown.
    - b. Mix as specified in manufacturer's printed directions.
    - c. Do not mix more paint than can be used within four (4) hours after mixing. Discard paint that has started to set.
    - d. Dampen warm surfaces above 24 degrees C (75 degrees F) with fine mist of water before application of paint. Do not leave free water on surface.
    - e. Cure paint with a fine mist of water as specified in manufacturer's printed instructions.
  - Use two (2) coats of TT-P-1411 (Paint, Co-polymer-Resin, Cementitious), unless specified otherwise.

## 3.9 **INTERIOR FINISHES:**

A. Apply following finish coats over prime coats in spaces or on surfaces specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

- B. Metal Work:
  - 1. Apply to exposed surfaces.
  - 2. Omit body and finish coats on surfaces concealed after installation except electrical conduit containing conductors over 600 volts.
  - 3. Ferrous Metal, Galvanized Metal, and Other Metals Scheduled:
    - a. Apply two (2) coats of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss) unless specified otherwise.
    - b. Two (2) coats of MPI 51 (Interior Alkyd, Eggshell).
    - c. One (1) coat of MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) plus one coat of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss) on exposed interior surfaces of alkyd-amine enamel prime finished windows.
- C. Gypsum Board:
  - One (1) coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) plus one (1) coat of MPI 139 (Interior High-Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3).
  - Two (2) coats of MPI 138 (Interior High-Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2).
  - 3. One (1) coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) plus one (1) coat of MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5) or MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss).
  - One (1) coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) plus one (1) coat of MPI 48 (Interior Alkyd Gloss).
- D. Cement Board: One (1) coat of MPI 138 (Interior High-Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2).
- E. Concrete Floors: One (1) coat of MPI 68 (Interior/ Exterior Latex Porch & Floor Paint, Gloss).
- F. Miscellaneous:

1. Apply where specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

### 3.10 REFINISHING EXISTING PAINTED SURFACES:

- A. Clean, patch and repair existing surfaces as specified under "Surface Preparation". No "telegraphing" of lines, ridges, flakes, etc., through new surfacing is permitted. Where this occurs, sand smooth and re-finish until surface meets with COR's approval.
- B. Remove and reinstall items as specified under "General Workmanship Requirements".
- C. Remove existing finishes or apply separation coats to prevent non compatible coatings from having contact.

- D. Patched or Replaced Areas in Surfaces and Components: Apply spot prime and body coats as specified for new work to repaired areas or replaced components.
- E. Except where scheduled for complete painting apply finish coat over plane surface to nearest break in plane, such as corner, reveal, or frame.
- F. Refinish areas as specified for new work to match adjoining work unless specified or scheduled otherwise.
- G. Coat knots and pitch streaks showing through old finish with MPI 36 (Knot Sealer) before refinishing.
- H. Sand or dull glossy surfaces prior to painting.
- Sand existing coatings to a feather edge so that transition between new and existing finish will not show in finished work.

## 3.11 PAINT COLOR:

- A. Color and gloss of finish coats is specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- B. For additional requirements regarding color see Articles, "REFINISHING EXISTING PAINTED SURFACE" and "MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL FIELD PAINTING SCHEDULE".
- C. Coat Colors:
  - 1. Color of priming coat: Lighter than body coat.
  - 2. Color of body coat: Lighter than finish coat.
  - 3. Color prime and body coats to not show through the finish coat and to mask surface imperfections or contrasts.
- D. Painting, Caulking, Closures, and Fillers Adjacent to Casework:
  - 1. Paint to match color of casework where casework has a paint finish.
  - 2. Paint to match color of wall where casework is stainless steel, plastic laminate, or varnished wood.

#### 3.12 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORK FIELD PAINTING SCHEDULE:

- A. Field painting of mechanical and electrical consists of cleaning, touching-up abraded shop prime coats, and applying prime, body and finish coats to materials and equipment if not factory finished in space scheduled to be finished.
- B. In spaces not scheduled to be finish painted in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES paint as specified below.
- C. Paint various systems specified in Division 02 EXISTING CONDITIONS, Division 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION, Division 22 - PLUMBING, Division 23 -HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING, Division 26 - ELECTRICAL,

#### 09 91 00 - 19

Division 27 - COMMUNICATIONS, and Division 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY.

- D. Paint after tests have been completed.
- E. Omit prime coat from factory prime-coated items.
- F. Finish painting of mechanical and electrical equipment is not required when located in interstitial spaces, above suspended ceilings, in concealed areas such as pipe and electric closets, pipe basements, pipe tunnels, trenches, attics, roof spaces, shafts and furred spaces except on electrical conduit containing feeders 600 volts or more.
- G. Omit field painting of items specified in "BUILDING AND STRUCTURAL WORK FIELD PAINTING"; "Building and Structural Work not Painted".
- H. Color:
  - 1. Paint items having no color specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES to match surrounding surfaces.
  - Paint colors as specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES except for following:
    - a. White: Exterior unfinished surfaces of enameled plumbing fixtures. Insulation coverings on breeching and uptake inside boiler house, drums and drumheads, oil heaters, condensate tanks and condensate piping.
    - b. Gray: Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (except as required to match surrounding surfaces), and water and sewage treatment equipment and sewage ejection equipment.
    - c. Aluminum Color: Ferrous metal on outside of boilers and in connection with boiler settings including supporting doors and door frames and fuel oil burning equipment, and steam generation system (bare piping, fittings, hangers, supports, valves, traps, and miscellaneous iron work in contact with pipe).
    - d. Federal Safety Red: Exposed fire protection piping, hydrants, post indicators, electrical conducts containing fire alarm control wiring, and fire alarm equipment.
    - e. Federal Safety Orange: Entire lengths of electrical conduits containing feeders 600 volts or more.
    - f. Color to match brickwork sheet metal covering on breeching outside of exterior wall of boiler house.
- I. Apply paint systems on properly prepared and primed surface as follows:1. Exterior Locations:
a. Apply two (2) coats of MPI 8 (Exterior Alkyd, Flat) to the following ferrous metal items:

Vent and exhaust pipes with temperatures under 94 degrees C (201 degrees F), roof drains, fire hydrants, post indicators, yard hydrants, exposed piping, and similar items.

- b. Apply two (2) coats of MPI 10 (Exterior Latex, Flat) to galvanized and zinc-copper alloy metal.
- c. Apply one (1) coat of MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating), 650 degrees C (1200 degrees F) to incinerator stacks, boiler stacks, and engine generator exhaust.
- 2. Interior Locations:
  - Apply two (2) coats of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss) to following items:
    Metal under 94 degrees C (201 degrees F) of items such as bare

piping, fittings, hangers and supports.

- Equipment and systems such as hinged covers and frames for control cabinets and boxes, cast-iron radiators, electric conduits, and panel boards.
- Heating, ventilating, air conditioning, plumbing equipment, and machinery having shop prime coat and not factory finished.
- b. Apply two (2) coats of MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating) to ferrous metal surface over 94 degrees K (290 degrees F) of following items:

Garbage and trash incinerator.

Medical waste incinerator.

- Exterior of boilers and ferrous metal in connection with boiler settings including supporting members, doors and door frames and fuel oil burning equipment.
- Steam line flanges, bare pipe, fittings, valves, hangers and supports over 94 degrees K (290 degrees F).

Engine generator exhaust piping and muffler.

c. Paint electrical conduits containing cables rated 600 volts or more using two (2) coats of MPI 9 (Exterior Alkyd Enamel) in the Federal Safety Orange color in exposed and concealed spaces full length of conduit.

- 3. Other exposed locations:
  - Metal surfaces, except aluminum, of cooling towers exposed to view, including connected pipes, rails, and ladders: Two (2) coats of MPI 1 (Aluminum Paint).
  - b. Cloth jackets of insulation of ducts and pipes in connection with plumbing, air conditioning, ventilating refrigeration, and heating systems: One (1) coat of MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) and one (1) coat of MPI 10 (Exterior Latex, Flat).
- 3.13 BUILDING AND STRUCTURAL WORK FIELD PAINTING:
  - A. Painting and finishing of interior and exterior work except as specified here-in-after.
    - Painting and finishing of new and existing work including colors and gloss of finish selected is specified in Finish Schedule, Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
    - 2. Painting of disturbed, damaged, and repaired or patched surfaces when entire space is not scheduled for complete repainting or refinishing.
    - 3. Painting of ferrous metal and galvanized metal.
    - 4. Painting of wood with fire retardant paint exposed in attics, when used as mechanical equipment space (except shingles).
    - 5. Identity painting and safety painting.
  - B. Building and Structural Work not Painted:
    - 1. Prefinished items:
      - a. Casework, doors, elevator entrances and cabs, metal panels, wall covering, and similar items specified factory finished under other sections.
      - b. Factory finished equipment and pre-engineered metal building components such as metal roof and wall panels.
    - 2. Finished surfaces:
      - a. Hardware except ferrous metal.
      - b. Anodized aluminum, stainless steel, chromium plating, copper, and brass, except as otherwise specified.
      - c. Signs, fixtures, and other similar items integrally finished.
    - 3. Concealed surfaces:
      - a. Inside dumbwaiter, elevator and duct shafts, interstitial spaces, pipe basements, crawl spaces, pipe tunnels, above ceilings, attics, except as otherwise specified.
      - b. Inside walls or other spaces behind access doors or panels.

- c. Surfaces concealed behind permanently installed casework and equipment.
- 4. Moving and operating parts:
  - a. Shafts, chains, gears, mechanical and electrical operators, linkages, and sprinkler heads, and sensing devices.
  - b. Tracks for overhead or coiling doors, shutters, and grilles.
- 5. Labels:
  - a. Code required label, such as Underwriters Laboratories Inc., Intertek Testing Service or Factory Mutual Research Corporation.
  - b. Identification plates, instruction plates, performance rating, and nomenclature.
- 6. Galvanized metal:
  - a. Exterior chain link fence and gates, corrugated metal areaways, and gratings.
  - b. Gas Storage Racks.
  - c. Except where specifically specified to be painted.
- 7. Metal safety treads and nosing.
- 8. Gaskets.
- 9. Concrete curbs, gutters, pavements, retaining walls, exterior exposed foundations walls and interior walls in pipe basements.
- 10. Face brick.
- 11. Structural steel encased in concrete, masonry, or other enclosure.
- 12. Structural steel to receive sprayed-on fire proofing.
- 13. Ceilings, walls, columns in interstitial spaces.
- 14. Ceilings, walls, and columns in pipe basements.
- 15. Wood Shingles.

## 3.14 IDENTITY PAINTING SCHEDULE:

- A. Identify designated service in new buildings or projects with extensive remodeling in accordance with ASME A13.1, unless specified otherwise, on exposed piping, piping above removable ceilings, piping in accessible pipe spaces, interstitial spaces, and piping behind access panels. For existing spaces where work is minor match existing.
  - Legend may be identified using Snap-On coil plastic markers or by paint stencil applications.
  - Apply legends adjacent to changes in direction, on branches, where pipes pass through walls or floors, adjacent to operating accessories such as valves, regulators, strainers, and cleanouts a minimum of

12.2 M (40 feet) apart on straight runs of piping. Identification next to plumbing fixtures is not required.

- 3. Locate Legends clearly visible from operating position.
- 4. Use arrow to indicate direction of flow using black stencil paint.
- 5. Identify pipe contents with sufficient additional details such as temperature, pressure, and contents to identify possible hazard. Insert working pressure shown on construction documents where asterisk appears for High, Medium, and Low-Pressure designations as follows:
  - a. High Pressure 414 kPa (60 psig.) and above.
  - b. Medium Pressure 104 to 413 kPa (15 to 59 psig.).
  - c. Low Pressure 103 kPa (14 psig.) and below.
  - d. Add Fuel oil grade numbers.
- 6. Legend name in full or in abbreviated form as follows:

	COLOR OF	COLOR OF	COLOR OF	LEGEND		
PIPING	EXPOSED PIPING	BACKGROUND	LETTERS	ABBREVIATIONS		
Blow-off		Green White		Blow-off		
Boiler Feedwater		Green	White	Blr Feed		
A/C Condenser Wate	r					
Supply		Green	White	A/C Cond Wtr Sup		
A/C Condenser Wate	r					
Return		Green	White	A/C Cond Wtr Ret		
Chilled Water Supp	ly	Green	White	Ch. Wtr Sup		
Chilled Water Retu	rn	Green	White	Ch. Wtr Ret		
Shop Compressed Ai	r	Blue	White	Shop Air		
Air-Instrument Con	trols	Green	White	Air-Inst Cont		
Drain Line		Green	White	Drain		
Emergency Shower		Green	White	Emg Shower		
High Pressure Steam		Green	White	H.P*		
High Pressure Cond	ensate					
Return		Green	White	H.P. Ret*		
Medium Pressure Steam		Green	White	M. P. Stm*		
Medium Pressure Co	ndensate					
Return		Green	White	M.P. Ret*		
Low Pressure Steam		Green	White	L.P. Stm*		
Low Pressure Conde	nsate					
Return		Green	White	L.P. Ret*		
High Temperature W	ater					
Supply		Green	White	H. Temp Wtr Sup		
High Temperature W	ater					
Return		Green	White	H. Temp Wtr Ret		
Hot Water Heating	Supply	Green	White	H. W. Htg Sup		

Hot Water Heating Return	Green	White	H. W. Htg Ret		
Gravity Condensate Retu	Green	White	Gravity Cond Ret		
Pumped Condensate Retur	Green	White	Pumped Cond Ret		
Jacuum Condensate Return		Green	White	Vac Cond Ret	
Fuel Oil - Grade		Brown	White	Fuel Oil-Grade	
(Diesel Fuel included w	under Fuel C	pil)			
Boiler Water Sampling		Green	White	Sample	
Chemical Feed	Green	White	Chem Feed		
Continuous Blow-Down	Green	White	Cont. B D		
Pumped Condensate		Green	White	Pump Cond	
Pump Recirculating		Green	White	Pump-Recirc.	
Vent Line		Green	White	Vent	
Alkali	Orange	Black	Alk		
Bleach		Orange	Black	Bleach	
Detergent		Yellow	Black	Det	
Liquid Supply		Yellow	Black	Liq Sup	
Reuse Water		Yellow	Black	Reuse Wtr	
Cold Water (Domestic)	White	Green	White	C.W. Dom	
Hot Water (Domestic)					
Supply	White	Yellow	Black	H.W. Dom	
Return	White	Yellow	Black	H.W. Dom Ret	
Tempered Water	White	Yellow	Black	Temp. Wtr	
Ice Water					
Supply	White	Green	White	Ice Wtr	
Return	White	Green	White	Ice Wtr Ret	
Reagent Grade Water		Green	White	RG	
Reverse Osmosis		Green	White	RO	
Sanitary Waste		Green	White	San Waste	
Sanitary Vent		Green	White	San Vent	
Storm Drainage		Green	White	St Drain	
Pump Drainage		Green	White	Pump Disch	
Chemical Resistant Pipe	9				
Waste		Orange	Black	Acid Waste	
Vent		Orange	Black	Acid Vent	
Atmospheric Vent		Green	White	ATV	
Silver Recovery		Green	White	Silver Rec	
Oral Evacuation		Green	White	Oral Evac	
Fuel Gas		Yellow	Black	Gas	
Fire Protection Water					
Sprinkler	Red	Red	White	Auto Spr	
Standpipe	Red	Red	White	Stand	
Sprinkler	Red	Red	White	Drain	

Hot Water Supply Dom.

Solar Water	Green	White	H.W.	Sup Dom/SW
Hot Water Return Dom.				
Solar Water	Green	White	H.W.	Ret Dom/SW

- 7. Electrical Conduits containing feeders over 600 volts, paint legends using 50 mm (2 inch) high black numbers and letters, showing the voltage class rating. Provide legends where conduits pass through walls and floors and at maximum 6096 mm (20 foot) intervals in between. Use labels with yellow background with black border and words Danger High Voltage Class, 5000.
- See Sections for methods of identification, legends, and abbreviations of the following:
  - a. Regular compressed air lines: Section 22 15 00, GENERAL SERVICE COMPRESSED-AIR SYSTEMS.
  - b. Dental compressed air lines: Section 22 61 13.74, DENTAL COMPRESSED-AIR PIPING/ Section 22 61 19.74, DENTAL COMPRESSED-AIR EQUIPMENT.
  - c. Laboratory gas and vacuum lines: Section 22 62 00, VACUUM SYSTEMS FOR LABORATORY AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES/ Section 22 63 00, GAS SYSTEMS FOR LABORATORY AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES.
  - d. Oral evacuation lines: Section 22 62 19.74, DENTAL VACUUM AND EVACUATION EQUIPMENT.
  - e. Medical Gases and vacuum lines: Section 22 62 00, VACUUM SYSTEMS FOR LABORATORY AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES/ Section 22 63 00, GAS SYSTEMS FOR LABORATORY AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES.
  - f. Conduits containing high voltage feeders over 600 volts: Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS/ Section 27 05 33, RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS/ Section 28 05 28.33, CONDUITS AND BACKBOXES FOR ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY.

## B. Fire and Smoke Partitions:

- Identify partitions above ceilings on both sides of partitions except within shafts in letters not less than 64 mm (2 1/2 inches) high.
- 2. Stenciled message: "SMOKE BARRIER" or "FIRE BARRIER" as applicable.
- Locate not more than 6096 mm (20 feet) on center on corridor sides of partitions, and with a least one (1) message per room-on-room side of partition.
- 4. Use semi-gloss paint of color that contrasts with color of substrate.

- C. Identify columns in pipe basements and interstitial space:
  - 1. Apply stenciled number and letters to correspond with grid numbering and lettering indicated on construction documents.
  - Paint numbers and letters 101 mm (4 inches) high, locate 45 mm (18 inches) below overhead structural slab.
  - 3. Apply on four (4) sides of interior columns and on inside face only of exterior wall columns.
  - 4. Color:
    - a. Use black on concrete columns.
    - b. Use white or contrasting color on steel columns.

# 3.15 protection clean up, and touch-up:

- A. Protect work from paint droppings and spattering by use of masking, drop cloths, removal of items or by other approved methods.
- B. Upon completion, clean paint from hardware, glass and other surfaces and items not required to be painted of paint drops or smears.
- C. Before final inspection, touch-up or refinished in a manner to produce solid even color and finish texture, free from defects in work which was damaged or discolored.

- - - E N D - - -

## SECTION 12 24 00 WINDOW SHADES

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION:

A. This section includes cloth shades, vertical blinds, and venetian blinds. Provide window shades complete, including brackets, fittings, and hardware.

## 1.2 RELATED WORK:

A. Color of shade cloth: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

## 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Manufacturer's Qualification: Submit evidence that the manufacture has a minimum of three (3) years' experience in providing item of type specified, and that the blinds have performed satisfactorily on similar installations. Submit qualifications.
- B. Submit qualifications for installers who are trained and approved by manufacturer for installation of units provided.
- C. Electrical Requirements:
  - 1. NFPA 70 Article 100.
  - 2. Listed and labeled in accordance with UL 325.
  - 3. Marked for intended use and tested as a system.
  - Individual testing of components is not acceptable in lieu of system testing.

## 1.4 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Samples:
- 1. Shade cloth, each type, 610 mm (24 inch) square, including cord and ring, showing color, finish, and texture.
- C. Manufacturer's literature and data; showing details of construction and hardware for cloth and window shades

D. Shop Drawings: Provide fabrication and installation details for cloth shades, including shade cloth materials, their orientation to rollers, and their seam and batten locations.

- E. Fire Testing: Submit report of flame spread and smoke developed during product material tests by independent testing laboratory.
- F. Manufacturer's warranty.

# 1.5 WARRANTY:

- A. Construction Warranty: Comply with FAR clause 52.246-21, "Warranty of Construction".
- B. Manufacturer Warranty: Manufacturer shall warranty their window shades for a minimum of five (5) years from date of installation and final acceptance by the Government. Submit manufacturer's warranty.

#### 1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced to in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.): AA-V-00200B.....Venetian Blinds, Shade, Roller, Window, Roller, Slat, Cord, and Accessories
- C. ASTM International (ASTM):
  - A240/A240M-14.....Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications
  - B221-14.....Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Shapes, and Tubes
  - B221M-13.....Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Shapes, and Tubes (Metric)
  - G21-13.....Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi
- D. National Electric Manufacturer's Association (NEMA): ICS 6-93(R2006).....Industrial Control and Systems Closures
- E. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): 70-14.....National Electrical Code (NEC) 701-15.....Fire Tests for Flame Propagation of Textiles and Films
- F. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL): 325-06(R2013).....Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

# 2.1 CLOTH SHADES:

- A. Light-Filtering Shade Cloth: Woven fabric, stain and fade resistant.
  - 1. Type: Match existing.
  - 2. Weave: Match existing.
  - 3. Thickness: Match existing.

12 24 00 - 2

- 4. Weight: Match existing.
- 5. Orientation on Shade band: Match existing.
- 6. Openness Factor Match existing.
- 7. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Passes NFPA 701 small and largescale vertical burn. Submit report for testing of shade cloth materials identical to products provided.
- 8. Drive-End Location: Match existing.
- 9. Shade Cloth Anti-Microbial Characteristics: 'No Growth' per ASTM G21 results for fungi ATCC9642, ATCC9677, and ATCC9645.
- 10. Cordless Shades: Match existing.

# 2.5 MATERIALS:

A. Match existing.

# 2.6 FASTENINGS:

A. Match existing.

#### 2.7 FABRICATION:

- A. Fabricate cloth to fit measurements of finished openings obtained at site.
- B. Cloth Shades: Rolling type, constructed of shade cloth mounted on rollers. Provide shade cloth with plain sides, and with hem at bottom to accommodate weight bar.
  - Provide separate shades for each individual sash within opening. Provide shade length that exceeds height of window by 305 mm (12 inches) measured from head to sill, in addition to material required to make-up hem:
    - a. Provide rollers with spindles, nylon bearings, tempered steel springs, and other related accessories required for positive action.
    - b. Provide rollers of diameter and wall thicknesses required to accommodate operating mechanisms, weights, and widths of shade bands indicated without deflection.
    - c. Provide rollers with permanently lubricated drive-end assemblies and idle-end assemblies designed to facilitate removal of shade bands for service.
    - d. Secure shade cloth to rollers to prevent wrinkling or folding, and in line parallel to axis of rollers so that shade hangs plumb.
    - e. Secure shade cloth with zinc-coated steel or stainless-steel machine screws spaced not over 228 mm (9 inches) on centers.

- f. Do not attach shade cloth to rollers with tacks.
- g. Provide hem bar of extruded aluminum for entire width of shade band. Heat seal hem bar on all sides to prevent removal.
- h. Provide eyelets with clear openings large enough to accommodate cords, without cutting into cloth when set.
- Provide cords of sufficient length to permit shades to be drawn to bottom of opening with ends looped and held with cord rings. Attach cords to hems through metal eyelets in center of slats in bottom hems.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 INSTALLATION:

- A. Measure openings before fabrication. Do not scale construction documents.
- B. Cloth Shades: Mount window shades on end of face brackets, set on metal gussets, or casing of windows as required. Provide extension face brackets where necessary at mullions. In existing buildings, provide brackets similar to those on existing windows.
  - Locate rollers in level position as high as practicable at heads of windows.
  - 2. Install shades to prevent infiltration of light over rollers.
  - 3. Where extension brackets are necessary for alignment of shades, provide metal lugs, and rigidly anchor lugs and brackets.
  - 4. Place brackets and rollers so that shades do not interfere with window and screen hardware.
  - 5. Mount shades at wire mesh window guards on head rails of hinged frame.
  - Mount shades at detention, or protection screens on room side of head rail hinged frame, with face brackets located approximately 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) from outside edges.
  - 7. Mount shade to allow clearances for window operation hardware.
  - 8. Shade installation methods not specifically described, are subject to approval of Contracting Officer Representative (COR).

## 3.2 ADJUSTING:

A. Adjust and shades to operate smoothly, free from binding or malfunction throughout entire operational range.

## 3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION:

A. Clean shade surfaces after installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

 $12\ 24\ 00\ -\ 4$ 

- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure that shades are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- C. Replace damaged shades that cannot be repaired, in a manner approved by COR before time of Substantial Completion.

- - - E N D - - -